

2011 Population and Housing Census - IPUMS Subset

National Institute of Statistics (NIS), IPUMS

report_generated_on: January 5, 2026

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

ROU_2011_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

2011 Population and Housing Census - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Romania 2011 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Romania	ROU

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons and households

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: no
- Vacant Units: Not available in microdata sample
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: no

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: Built unit generally endowed with annexes (kitchen, bathroom), functionally independent, with separate entrance
- Households: Persons living together, generally relatives, with a common income and expenditure budget
- Group quarters: One or more distinct buildings located at the same address and intended for living for different time periods by relatively large groups of people generally unrelated by kinship, which usually gathered for common purposes and interests and could share certain places and facilities (bathrooms, kitchens, dining rooms, etc.)

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Romania 2011

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

County

UNIVERSE

The usual resident population, including all persons that have their usual residence in Romania, irrespective other characteristics (legal residence, citizenship, country of birth), at the Census reference date.

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
National Institute of Statistics (NIS)	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: National Institute of Statistics (NIS)

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 1991024.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Systematic sample of one in 10 households given a random start, drawn by the National Institute of Statistics.

WEIGHTING

Self-weighting (expansion factor=10)

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2011-10-20	2011-10-31

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
2011-10-20	2011-10-20

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure, CENSUS DAY: October 20, 2011

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

LC- Dwelling, Building. G- Household. P-Individual person form. PPI- Persons left for a long period of time. TP- Temporarily

present person. M- Person 15 years and over living abroad. SC- Collective living quarter.

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
National Institute of Statistics (NIS)

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate

professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Romania, National Institute of Statistics (NIS). 2011 Population and Housing Census

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
National Institute of Statistics (NIS)

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 2011, National Institute of Statistics (NIS) and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_ROU_2011_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 21, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower

level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were

edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
ROU2011_PHC-H-H Household records	746	74
ROU2011_PHC-P-H Person records	1991024	97

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H

Household records

Cases: 746

variables: 74

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
STRATA	STRATA	Strata identifier	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
ENUTS1	ENUTS1	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 1, Europe	
ENUTS2	ENUTS2	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 2, Europe	
ENUTS3	ENUTS3	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 3, Europe	
ENUTS1_2013	ENUTS1_2013	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 1, 2013 codes, Europe	
ENUTS2_2013	ENUTS2_2013	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 2, 2013 codes, Europe	
ENUTS3_2013	ENUTS3_2013	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 3, 2013 codes, Europe	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_RO	GEO1_RO	Romania, County 1977 - 2011 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_RO2011	GEO1_RO2011	Romania, County 2011 [Level 1, GIS]	
REGNRO	REGNRO	Romania, Region	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	

ID	Name	Label	Question
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
SEWAGE	SEWAGE	Sewage	
FUELCOOK	FUELCOOK	Cooking fuel	
FUELHEAT	FUELHEAT	Fuel for heating	
HOTWATER	HOTWATER	Hot water heater	
HEAT	HEAT	Central heating	
AIRCON	AIRCON	Air conditioning	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
KITCHEN	KITCHEN	Kitchen or cooking facilities	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
BATH	BATH	Bathing facilities	
WALL	WALL	Wall or building material	
BUILTYR	BUILTYR	Year structure was built	
AGESTRUCT1	AGESTRUCT1	Age of structure	
AGESTRUCT2	AGESTRUCT2	Age of structure, coded from intervals	
STORIES	STORIES	Stories in structure	
LIVEAREA	LIVEAREA	Living area in square meters	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
RO2011A_DWNUM	RO2011A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
RO2011A_PERN	RO2011A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
RO2011A_WTHH	RO2011A_WTHH	Household weight	
RO2011A_URBAN	RO2011A_URBAN	Urban-rural	
RO2011A_REGIONW	RO2011A_REGIONW	Region of the world	
RO2011A_REGION	RO2011A_REGION	Region	To be field in for each dwelling and for the building in which the dwelling is located _____ Country _____ Municipality/city/commune _____ Component locality/village _____ Street _____ No. _____ Block _____ Entrance _____ Floor _____ Apartment _____ District

ID	Name	Label	Question
RO2011A_ENUTS1	RO2011A_ENUTS1	ENUTS level 1	To be field in for each dwelling and for the building in which the dwelling is located <input type="checkbox"/> Country <input type="checkbox"/> Municipality/city/commune <input type="checkbox"/> Component locality/village <input type="checkbox"/> Street <input type="checkbox"/> No. <input type="checkbox"/> Block <input type="checkbox"/> Entrance <input type="checkbox"/> Floor <input type="checkbox"/> Apartment <input type="checkbox"/> District
RO2011A_ENUTS2	RO2011A_ENUTS2	ENUTS level 2	To be field in for each dwelling and for the building in which the dwelling is located <input type="checkbox"/> Country <input type="checkbox"/> Municipality/city/commune <input type="checkbox"/> Component locality/village <input type="checkbox"/> Street <input type="checkbox"/> No. <input type="checkbox"/> Block <input type="checkbox"/> Entrance <input type="checkbox"/> Floor <input type="checkbox"/> Apartment <input type="checkbox"/> District
RO2011A_ENUTS3	RO2011A_ENUTS3	ENUTS level 3	To be field in for each dwelling and for the building in which the dwelling is located <input type="checkbox"/> Country <input type="checkbox"/> Municipality/city/commune <input type="checkbox"/> Component locality/village <input type="checkbox"/> Street <input type="checkbox"/> No. <input type="checkbox"/> Block <input type="checkbox"/> Entrance <input type="checkbox"/> Floor <input type="checkbox"/> Apartment <input type="checkbox"/> District
RO2011A_OWNRSH	RO2011A_OWNRSH	Dwelling ownership	Dwelling 8. Type of ownership <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Individual private <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Public <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Shared private <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Co- operative <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Associative <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Owned by a religious cult
RO2011A_ELECT	RO2011A_ELECT	Electricity	Dwelling 17. Electrical lighting <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
RO2011A_WATSUP	RO2011A_WATSUP	Water supply	<p>Dwelling</p> <p>14 Water supply system</p> <p>There is piped water</p> <p>In the dwelling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 From the public network</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 From its own system</p> <p>Outside the dwelling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Within the building from the public network</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Within the building from its own system</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Outside the building from the public network</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Outside the building from its own system</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 No piped water</p>
RO2011A_SEWAGE	RO2011A_SEWAGE	Sewage	<p>Dwelling</p> <p>16. Sewage disposal system</p> <p>There is a sewage disposal system</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Connected to a public sewage disposal plant</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Connected to private sewage disposal plant</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Another situation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 No sewage disposal system</p>
RO2011A_FUELCK	RO2011A_FUELCK	Fuel for cooking	<p>Dwelling</p> <p>19. Fuel for cooking</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Gas from public network</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Liquefied gas (gas cylinder)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Solid fuel</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Electric energy</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other</p>
RO2011A_FUELHT	RO2011A_FUELHT	Fuel for heating	<p>Dwelling</p> <p>20. Type of heating</p> <p>Central heating</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 From a public heating centre</p> <p>From an installation in the dwelling with</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Gas from the public network</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Liquefied gas (gas cylinder)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Solid fuel</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Liquid fuel</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Another type of energy used.</p> <p>No central heating, the heating is provided by</p> <p>A cooker with</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Gas from the public network</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Liquefied gas (gas cylinder)</p> <p>A stove (fireplace) with</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Gas from public network</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Liquefied gas (gas cylinder)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Solid fuel</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Liquid fuel</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 13 Electric energy</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 14 Another type of heating</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15 No heating at all</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
RO2011A_HOTWAT	RO2011A_HOTWAT	Hot water	Dwelling 15. Hot water supply system In the dwelling [] 1 From the public network [] 2 From its own system Outside the dwelling [] 3 Within the building from the public network [] 4 Within the building from its own system [] 5 Within the building outside the building [] 6 No hot water
RO2011A_HEAT	RO2011A_HEAT	Heat	Dwelling 20. Type of heating Central heating [] 1 From a public heating centre From an installation in the dwelling with [] 2 Gas from the public network [] 3 Liquefied gas (gas cylinder) [] 4 Solid fuel [] 5 Liquid fuel [] 6 Another type of energy used. No central heating, the heating is provided by A cooker with [] 7 Gas from the public network [] 8 Liquefied gas (gas cylinder) A stove (fireplace) with [] 9 Gas from public network [] 10 Liquefied gas (gas cylinder) [] 11 Solid fuel [] 12 Liquid fuel [] 13 Electric energy [] 14 Another type of heating [] 15 No heating at all
RO2011A_AIRCON	RO2011A_AIRCON	Air conditioning	Dwelling 18. Air condition system [] Yes [] No
RO2011A_ROOMS	RO2011A_ROOMS	Number of rooms	Dwelling 9. Residential rooms 9.1 Number of Rooms__
RO2011A_KITCHEN	RO2011A_KITCHEN	Kitchen	Dwelling 11. Kitchen / kitchenette 11.1 There is a kitchen / kitchenette [] 1 Inside the dwelling Outside the dwelling [] 2 Within the building [] 3 Outside the building [] 4 No kitchen/kitchenette [] 5 Cooking facilities in a different room

ID	Name	Label	Question
RO2011A_TOILET	RO2011A_TOILET	Toilet	<p>Dwelling 13. Flush toilet (WC) There is flush toilet</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 In the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Outside the dwelling, within the building <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Outside the dwelling, outside the building</p> <p>No flush toilet there is another type of flush toilet</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 In the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Outside the dwelling, within the building <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Outside the dwelling, outside the building <input type="checkbox"/> 7 No flush toilet</p>
RO2011A_BATH	RO2011A_BATH	Bath	<p>Dwelling 12. Bathroom (with bathtub and/ or shower) There is bathroom</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 In the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Outside the dwelling, within the building <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Outside the dwelling, outside the building <input type="checkbox"/> 4 No bathroom</p>
RO2011A_WALL	RO2011A_WALL	Wall material	<p>Questions 25-29 are to be answered only if at least one conventional dwelling in the building</p> <p>28 Construction materials of the building's outer walls</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Reinforce concrete <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Prefabricated units</p> <p>Masonry of brick, stone or substitute (gas-formed concrete), with floors of</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Reinforced concrete (iron beams) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Wood (beams, boards etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Framework, adobe <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other materials (fiberboard, OSB, glass, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Mixed Materials</p>
RO2011A_BLYR	RO2011A_BLYR	Year of building construction	<p>Questions 25-29 are to be answered only if at least one conventional dwelling in the building</p> <p>26. Building construction period (year)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Before 1919 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 1919-1945 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 1946- 1960 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 1961- 1970 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 After 1970, year _ _ _ _</p>
RO2011A_STRAGE	RO2011A_STRAGE	Age of building structure	<p>Questions 25-29 are to be answered only if at least one conventional dwelling in the building</p> <p>26. Building construction period (year)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Before 1919 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 1919-1945 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 1946- 1960 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 1961- 1970 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 After 1970, year _ _ _ _</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
RO2011A_STORIES	RO2011A_STORIES	Number of stories	Questions 25-29 are to be answered only if at least one conventional dwelling in the building 27. Number of floors of the building _ _
RO2011A_LIVAREA	RO2011A_LIVAREA	Living area (in square meters)	Questions 4, 5, 6 and 7 apply only to conventional dwellings 9. Residential rooms 9.2 Area _ _ _ (in sq. m, without decimals)
RO2011A_STRATA	RO2011A_STRATA	Strata	

total: 79

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Person records

Cases: 1991024

variables: 97

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
ERELATE	ERELATE	Relationship to head, Europe	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	

ID	Name	Label	Question
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
EMARST	EMARST	Marital status, Europe	
CONSENS	CONSENS	Consensual union	
AGEMARR	AGEMARR	Age at first marriage or union	
MARRYR	MARRYR	Year of first marriage	
BIRTHYR	BIRTHYR	Year of birth	
BIRTHMO	BIRTHMO	Month of birth	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
CITIZEN	CITIZEN	Citizenship	
BPLRO	BPLRO	County of birth, Romania	
EBPLNT1	EBPLNT1	Region of birth, Europe, NUTS1	
EBPLNT2	EBPLNT2	Region of birth, Europe, NUTS2	
EBPLNT3	EBPLNT3	Region of birth, Europe, NUTS3	
RELIGION	RELIGION	Religion [general version]	
RELIGIOND	RELIGIOND	Religion [detailed version]	
ETHNICRO	ETHNICRO	Ethnicity, Romania	
MTONGRO	MTONGRO	Mother tongue, Romania	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
EDUCRO	EDUCRO	Educational attainment, Romania	
EEDATTAIN	EEDATTAIN	Educational attainment, Europe	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
EEMPSTAT	EEMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status), Europe	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	

ID	Name	Label	Question
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
ISCO88A	ISCO88A	Occupation, ISCO-1988, 3-digit	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
ECLASSWK	ECLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker), Europe	
HRSACTUAL1	HRSACTUAL1	Actual hours worked per week	
HRSACTUAL2	HRSACTUAL2	Actual hours worked per week, categorized	
HRSMIN	HRSMIN	Hours worked in main occupation	
MIGRATEP	MIGRATEP	Migration status, previous residence	
MIGYRS1	MIGYRS1	Years residing in current locality	
RO2011A_PERNUM	RO2011A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
RO2011A_RELATE	RO2011A_RELATE	Relationship to the head	To be filled in for every household in the dwelling, starting with the households where at least one persons in the present or temporarily absent (if no persons is present or temporarily absent (all persons are away for long period of time and /or all persons are temporarily present), in order to link the G, PPI and PT forms the first part of the G shall be completed without the list of the persons in the household. Relationship to the head of the household <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Household head <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Husband/wife <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Partner <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Son/daughter <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Son-in-law/daughter-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Grandchild <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Father/mother <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Grandparent <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Brother/sister <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Brother-in-law/sister-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Nephew/niece <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Parent-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Other relative <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Non relative (including foster children)
RO2011A_AGE	RO2011A_AGE	Age	To be filled in for persons present in the household or who are temporarily absent. 4. Date of birth <input type="checkbox"/> Year ____ Month __ Day __
RO2011A_SEX	RO2011A_SEX	Sex	To be filled in for persons present in the household or who are temporarily absent. 3. Gender <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female

ID	Name	Label	Question
RO2011A_MARST	RO2011A_MARST	Marital status	To be filled in for persons present in the household or who are temporarily absent. 5. Legal marital status [] 1 Single (go directly to question 7) [] 2 Married [] 3 Widow(er) [] 4 Divorced
RO2011A_CONSENS	RO2011A_CONSENS	Consensual union	5. Legal marital status [] 1 Single (go directly to question 7) [] 2 Married [] 3 Widow(er) [] 4 Divorced Questions 7 and 8 do not apply to persons residing in collective living spaces (for whom the G form was not completed) 7. De facto marital status. Does the person live in a consensual union? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No (go directly to question 9 for females and to question 10 for males)
RO2011A_AGEMARR	RO2011A_AGEMARR	Age at first marriage	5. Legal marital status [] 1 Single (go directly to question 7) [] 2 Married [] 3 Widow(er) [] 4 Divorced [Go direct to question 7 for the responses in question 5 codes 1, 3 and 4] 6. Year of marriage [] 6.1 First marriage_____ [] 6.2 Current marriage (remarried women only) _ ____
RO2011A_MARRYR	RO2011A_MARRYR	Year of first marriage	5. Legal marital status [] 1 Single (go directly to question 7) [] 2 Married [] 3 Widow(er) [] 4 Divorced [Go direct to question 7 for the responses in question 5 codes 1, 3 and 4] 6. Year of marriage [] 6.1 First marriage_____ [] 6.2 Current marriage (remarried women only) _ ____
RO2011A_BIRTHYR	RO2011A_BIRTHYR	Year of birth	To be filled in for persons present in the household or who are temporarily absent. 4. Date of birth [] Year ____ Month __ Day __
RO2011A_BIRTHMO	RO2011A_BIRTHMO	Month of birth	To be filled in for persons present in the household or who are temporarily absent. 4. Date of birth [] Year ____ Month __ Day __
RO2011A_CHBORN	RO2011A_CHBORN	Number of children ever born	Question 9 applies only to the females aged 15 years or over 9. Number of live-born children __

ID	Name	Label	Question
RO2011A_NATIVITY	RO2011A_NATIVITY	Nativity	Questions 11, 12 and 13 apply only to persons who are temporarily absent (i.e. persons who are away from the household for less than 12 months) 14. Place of birth (the mother's residence at the moment of the enumerated person's birth) [] 900 In the enumeration locality [] In another locality____ [] ____county [] Municipality/city/commune____ _____ [] In another country____ ____
RO2011A_BPLCNTRY	RO2011A_BPLCNTRY	Country of birth	Questions 11, 12 and 13 apply only to persons who are temporarily absent (i.e. persons who are away from the household for less than 12 months) 14. Place of birth (the mother's residence at the moment of the enumerated person's birth) [] 900 In the enumeration locality [] In another locality____ [] ____county [] Municipality/city/commune____ _____ [] In another country____ ____
RO2011A_BPLCNTY	RO2011A_BPLCNTY	County of birth	Questions 11, 12 and 13 apply only to persons who are temporarily absent (i.e. persons who are away from the household for less than 12 months) 14. Place of birth (the mother's residence at the moment of the enumerated person's birth) [] 900 In the enumeration locality [] In another locality____ [] ____county [] Municipality/city/commune____ _____ [] In another country____ ____
RO2011A_CITIZEN	RO2011A_CITIZEN	Citizenship	14. Place of birth (the mother's residence at the moment of the enumerated person's birth) [] 900 In the enumeration locality [] In another locality____ [] ____county [] Municipality/city/commune____ _____ [] In another country____ ____ 22. Citizenship (country of citizenship) 22.1 [] 642 Romania [] Another citizenship ____
RO2011A_RELIG	RO2011A_RELIG	Religion	25. What religion does the person consider he/she belongs to? __
RO2011A_ETHNIC	RO2011A_ETHNIC	Ethnicity	23. What ethnic group does the person consider he/she belongs to? _____
RO2011A_MTONGUE	RO2011A_MTONGUE	Mother tongue	24. What is the person's mothers tongue? _____
RO2011A_SCHOOL	RO2011A_SCHOOL	School attendance	Questions 28 and 29 apply only to persons who were born before January 2006 28. Educational institution the persons is attending
RO2011A_LIT	RO2011A_LIT	Literacy	

ID	Name	Label	Question
RO2011A_EDATTAIN	RO2011A_EDATTAIN	Educational attainment	<p>Questions 26 and 27 apply only to persons born before January 2002</p> <p>26. Highest educational institution from which the person graduated (receiving a certificate or a diploma)</p> <p>26.1 Name and profile (the masters and PhD studies are not included: they will be written further below)</p> <p>_____</p>
RO2011A_EMPSTAT	RO2011A_EMPSTAT	Employment status	<p>30. Current activity status (performed during the reference week 13 to 19 October 2011)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01 Employed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 02 Unemployed looking for another job</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 03 Unemployed looking for his/her first job</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 04 Pupil/student</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 05 Pensioner</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 06 Housewife</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 07 Supported by another person</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 08 Supported by state or by private organization</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 09 Supported from other sources</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Another economic situation</p>
RO2011A_OCCISCO	RO2011A_OCCISCO	Occupation (ISCO general)	<p>Questions 32-36 refer to the main activity. And apply only to a persons whose answer to question 31.1 was different from 0 and persons whose answer to question 30 was "unemployed looking for another job" (code 2). For the latter, the characteristics corresponding to their last job shall be recorded</p> <p>32. Occupation_____</p>
RO2011A_OCC	RO2011A_OCC	Occupation (unrecorded)	<p>Questions 32-36 refer to the main activity. And apply only to a persons whose answer to question 31.1 was different from 0 and persons whose answer to question 30 was "unemployed looking for another job" (code 2). For the latter, the characteristics corresponding to their last job shall be recorded</p> <p>32. Occupation_____</p>
RO2011A_OCCISCO2	RO2011A_OCCISCO2	Occupation (ISCO 1988)	<p>Questions 32-36 refer to the main activity. And apply only to a persons whose answer to question 31.1 was different from 0 and persons whose answer to question 30 was "unemployed looking for another job" (code 2). For the latter, the characteristics corresponding to their last job shall be recorded</p> <p>32. Occupation_____</p>
RO2011A_INDGEN	RO2011A_INDGEN	Industry (general categories)	<p>Questions 32-36 refer to the main activity. And apply only to a persons whose answer to question 31.1 was different from 0 and persons whose answer to question 30 was "unemployed looking for another job" (code 2). For the latter, the characteristics corresponding to their last job shall be recorded</p> <p>34.2 Main activity of the unit/subunit where the person is employed _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
RO2011A_CLASSWK	RO2011A_CLASSWK	Class of worker	<p>Questions 32-36 refer to the main activity. And apply only to a persons whose answer to question 31.1 was different from 0 and persons whose answer to question 30 was "unemployed looking for another job" (code 2). For the latter, the characteristics corresponding to their last job shall be recorded</p> <p>33. Occupational status</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Employer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Self -employed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Member of an agricultural company/co-operative</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 (Unpaid) family helper</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Another situation</p>
RO2011A_WKHOURS	RO2011A_WKHOURS	Hours worked in main occupation (during reference week)	<p>31. Working hours (during the reference week)</p> <p>31.1 Total number of hours actually worked _ _</p>
RO2011A_RESPREV	RO2011A_RESPREV	Place of previous residence	<p>16. Has the person ever had a different residence than the enumeration residence?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go directly to question 22)</p> <p>17. Previous residence</p> <p>17.1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In the country, in a locality of ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> County ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Municipality/city/commune ____</p> <p>17.2 <input type="checkbox"/> In another country ____ _ _ _ (go directly to question 22)</p>
RO2011A_LOCYRS	RO2011A_LOCYRS	Years residing in current locality	
RO2011A_CNTRYPREV	RO2011A_CNTRYPREV	County of previous residence	<p>16. Has the person ever had a different residence than the enumeration residence?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go directly to question 22)</p> <p>17. Previous residence</p> <p>17.1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In the country, in a locality of ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> County ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Municipality/city/commune ____</p> <p>17.2 <input type="checkbox"/> In another country ____ _ _ _ (go directly to question 22)</p>

total: 97

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

HHWT: Household weight

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

CODER INSTRUCTIONS

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

CODER INSTRUCTIONS

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type**Data file:** ROU2011_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier**Data file:** ROU2011_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011

040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005

124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970

214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)

288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009

360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS

380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000

484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS

484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960

528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017

608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011

705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS

724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012

752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)

826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981

862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

SERIAL: Household serial number

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador

1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

CODER INSTRUCTIONS

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

STRATA: Strata identifier

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

CODER INSTRUCTIONS

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample

32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample

71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

YEAR: Year**Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962

1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004

2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

ENUTS1: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 1, Europe

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	AT1 / Ostösterreich
0102	AT2 / Südösterreich
0103	AT3 / Westösterreich
0601	DE1 / Baden-Württemberg

0602	DE2 / Bayern
0603	DE3 / Berlin
0604	DE4 / Brandenburg
0605	DE5 / Bremen
0606	DE6 / Hamburg
0607	DE7 / Hessen
0608	DE8 / Mecklenburg-Vorpommern
0609	DE9 / Niedersachsen
0610	DEA / Nordrhein-Westfalen
0611	DEB / Rheinland-Pfalz
0612	DEC / Saarland
0613	DED / Sachsen
0614	DEE / Sachsen-Anhalt
0615	DEF / Schleswig-Holstein
0616	DEG / Thüringen
0901	ES1 / Noroeste
0902	ES2 / Noreste
0903	ES3 / Comunidad de Madrid
0904	ES4 / Centro (E)
0905	ES5 / Este
0906	ES6 / Sur
0907	ES7 / Canarias
0909	ES / Unknown
1101	FR1 / Île de France
1102	FR2 / Bassin Parisien
1103	FR3 / Nord - Pas-de-Calais
1104	FR4 / Est
1105	FR5 / Ouest
1106	FR6 / Sud-Ouest
1107	FR7 / Centre-Est
1108	FR8 / Méditerranée
1109	FR9 / Département d'Outre-Mer
1199	FR99 / Unknown
1201	EL1 / Voreia Ellada
1202	EL2 / Kentriki Ellada
1203	EL3 / Attiki
1204	EL4 / Nisia Aigaiou, Kriti
1400	IE0 / Republic of Ireland
1503	ITC / Nord-Ovest

1506	ITF / Sud
1507	ITG / Isole
1508	ITH / Nord-Est
1509	ITI / Centro
2101	PL1 / Centralny
2102	PL2 / Południowy
2103	PL3 / Wschodni
2104	PL4 / Północno-zachodni
2105	PL5 / Południowo-zachodni
2106	PL6 / Północny
2201	PT1 / Continente
2202	PT2 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
2203	PT3 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
2301	RO1 / Macroregiunea Unu
2302	RO2 / Macroregiunea Doi
2303	RO3 / Macroregiunea Trei
2304	RO4 / Macroregiunea Patru
2501	SI0 / Slovenia
2600	SK0 / Slovensko
2701	UKC / North East (England)
2702	UKD / North West (England)
2703	UKE / Yorkshire and the Humber (England)
2704	UKF / East Midlands (England)
2705	UKG / West Midlands (England)
2706	UKH / East of England (England)
2707	UKI / LONDON (England)
2708	UKJ / South East (England)
2709	UKK / South West (England)
2710	UKL / WALES
2711	UKM / SCOTLAND
2712	UKN / NORTHERN IRELAND
3400	CH0/Switzerland
3901	TR1 / Istanbul
3902	TR2 / Bati Marmara
3903	TR3 / Ege
3904	TR4 / Dogu Marmara
3905	TR5 / Bati Anadolu
3906	TR6 / Akdeniz
3907	TR7 / Orta Anadolu

3908	TR8 / Bati Karadeniz
3909	TR9 / Dogu Karadeniz
3911	TRA / Kuzeydogu Anadolu
3912	TRB / Ortadogu Anadolu
3913	TRC / Güneydogu Anadolu
9999	UNKNOWN

description

DEFINITION

ENUTS1 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS1 is the first level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable.

ENUTS1 corresponds to the 2010 version of NUTS1 released by Eurostat. IPUMS has added ENUTS1_2013 for the more recent samples. ENUTS1_2013 is an amendment to the annexes to the ENUTS1 classification.

The last 2-digits of the ENUTS1 variable provide the NUTS1 code. The labels include the standard code for the NUTS1 system and the name of the NUTS1 region, separated by a slash.

Smaller sub-national units are available for most countries in ENUTS2 and ENUTS3. The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

ENUTS1_2013: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 1, 2013 codes, Europe

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
04001	AT1 / Ostösterreich
04002	AT2 / Südösterreich
04003	AT3 / Westösterreich
72401	ES1 / Noroeste
72402	ES2 / Noreste

72403	ES3 / Comunidad de Madrid
72404	ES4 / Centro
72405	ES5 / Este
72406	ES6 / Sur
72407	ES7 / Canarias
72409	ES / Unknown
25001	FR1 / Île-de-France
25002	FRB / Centre - Val de Loire
25003	FRC / Bourgogne-Franche-Comté
25004	FRD / Normandie
25005	FRE / Nord-Pas de Calais-Picardie
25006	FRF / Alsace-Champagne-Ardenne-Lorraine
25007	FRG / Pays de la Loire
25008	FRH / Bretagne
25009	FRI / Aquitaine-Limousin-Poitou-Charentes
25010	FRJ / Languedoc-Roussillon-Midi-Pyrénées
25011	FRK / Auvergne-Rhône-Alpes
25012	FRL / Provence-Alpes-Côte d'Azur
25013	FRM / Corse
25025	FRY / RUP FR-Régions Ultrapériphérique Françaises
25099	FR9 / Unknown
30003	EL3 / Attica
30004	EL4 / Aegean Islands Crete
30005	EL5 / Northern Greece
30006	EL6 / Central Greece
37200	IE0 / Ireland
38003	ITC / Nord-Ovest
38006	ITF / Sud
38007	ITG / Isole
38008	ITH / Nord-Est
38009	ITI / Centro
61602	PL2 / Makroregion Południowy
61604	PL4 / Makroregion Północno-Zachodni
61605	PL5 / Makroregion Południowo-Zachodni
61606	PL6 / Makroregion Północny
61607	PL7 / Makroregion Centralny
61608	PL8 / Makroregion Wschodni
61609	PL9 / Makroregion Województwo Mazowieckie
62001	PT1 / Continente

62002	PT2 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
62003	PT3 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
64201	RO1 / Macroregueia Unu
64202	RO2 / Macroregueia Doi
64203	RO3 / Macroregueia Trei
64204	RO4 / Macroregueia Patru
70300	SK0 / Slovensko
75600	CH0 / Switzerland

description

DEFINITION

ENUTS1_2013 is the third regular amendment to the annexes to the ENUTS1 classification. ENUTS1_2013 was enforced on 31 December 2013 and was applied from 1 January 2015. ENUTS1_2013 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS1 is the first level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU (e.g. Turkey), and they are also incorporated into this variable.

The first 3-digits of ENUTS1_2013 variable provide the COUNTRY code followed by the 2-digit NUTS1 code. The labels include the standard code for the NUTS1 (2013) system and the name of the NUTS1 region, separated by a slash.

Smaller sub-national units are available for most countries in ENUTS2_2013 and ENUTS3_2013.

The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

ENUTS2: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 2, Europe

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0111	AT11 / Burgenland
0112	AT12 / Niederösterreich
0113	AT13 / Wien
0121	AT21 / Kärnten

0122	AT22 / Steiermark
0131	AT31 / Oberösterreich
0132	AT32 / Salzburg
0133	AT33 / Tirol
0134	AT34 / Vorarlberg
0911	ES11 / Galicia
0912	ES12 / Principado de Asturias
0913	ES13 / Cantabria
0921	ES21 / País Vasco
0922	ES22 / Comunidad Foral de Navarra
0923	ES23 / La Rioja
0924	ES24 / Aragón
0930	ES30 / Comunidad de Madrid
0941	ES41 / Castilla y León
0942	ES42 / Castilla-La Mancha
0943	ES43 / Extremadura
0951	ES51 / Cataluña
0952	ES52 / Comunidad Valenciana
0953	ES53 / Illes Balears
0961	ES61 / Andalucía
0962	ES62 / Región de Murcia
0963	ES63 / Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta
0964	ES64 / Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla
0970	ES70 / Canarias
0999	ES / Unknown
1110	FR10 / Île de France
1121	FR21 / Champagne-Ardenne
1122	FR22 / Picardie
1123	FR23 / Haute-Normandie
1124	FR24 / Centre
1125	FR25 / Basse-Normandie
1126	FR26 / Bourgogne
1130	FR30 / Nord-Pas-de-Calais
1141	FR41 / Lorraine
1142	FR42 / Alsace
1143	FR43 / Franche-Comté
1151	FR51 / Pays de la Loire
1152	FR52 / Bretagne
1153	FR53 / Poitou-Charentes

1161	FR61 / Aquitaine
1162	FR62 / Midi-Pyrénées
1163	FR63 / Limousin
1171	FR71 / Rhône-Alpes
1172	FR72 / Auvergne
1181	FR81 / Lanquedoc-Roussillon
1182	FR82 / Provence-Alpes-Côte d'Azur
1183	FR83 / Corse
1191	FR91 / Guadeloupe
1192	FR92 / Martinique
1193	FR93 / Guyane
1194	FR94 / Réunion
1199	FR99 / Unknown
1211	EL11 / Anatoliki Makedonia, Thraki
1212	EL12 / Kentriki Makedonia
1213	EL13 / Dytiki Makedonia
1214	EL14 / Thessalia
1221	EL21 / Ipeiros
1222	EL22 / Ionia Nisia
1223	EL23 / Dytiki Ellada
1224	EL24 / Sterea Ellada
1225	EL25 / Peloponnisos
1230	EL30 / Attiki
1241	EL41 / Voreio Aigaio
1242	EL42 / Notio Aigaio
1243	EL43 / Kriti
1401	IE01 / Border, Midland and Western
1402	IE02 / Southern and Eastern
1531	ITC1 / Piemonte + ITC2 / Valle d'Aosta
1533	ITC3 / Liguria
1534	ITC4 /Lombardia
1561	ITF1 / Abruzzo
1562	ITF2 / Molise
1563	ITF3 / Campania
1564	ITF4 / Puglia
1565	ITF5 / Basilicata
1566	ITF6 / Calabria
1571	ITG1 / Sicilia
1572	ITG2 / Sardegna

1581	ITH1 / Bolzano-Bozen + ITH2 / Trento
1583	ITH3 / Veneto
1584	ITH4 / Friuli-Venezia Giulia
1585	ITH5 / Emilia-Romagna
1591	ITI1 / Toscana
1592	ITI2 / Umbria
1593	ITI3 / Marche
1594	ITI4 / Lazio
2111	PL11 / Łódzkie
2112	PL12 / Mazowieckie
2121	PL21 / Małopolskie
2122	PL22 / Śląskie
2131	PL31 / Lubelskie
2132	PL32 / Podkarpackie
2133	PL33 / Świętokrzyskie
2134	PL34 / Podlaskie
2141	PL41 / Wielkopolskie
2142	PL42 / Zachodniopomorskie
2143	PL43 / Lubuskie
2151	PL51 / Dolnośląskie
2152	PL52 / Opolskie
2161	PL61 / Kujawsko-Pomorskie
2162	PL62 / Warmińsko-Mazurskie
2163	PL63 / Pomorskie
2211	PT11 / Norte
2215	PT15 / Algarve
2216	PT16 / Centro (P)
2217	PT17 / Lisboa
2218	PT18 / Alentejo
2220	PT20 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
2230	PT30 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
2311	RO11 / Nord-Vest
2312	RO12 / Centru
2321	RO21 / Nord-Est
2322	RO22 / Sud-Est
2331	RO31 / Sud - Muntenia
2332	RO32 / Bucuresti - Ilfov
2341	RO41 / Sud-Vest Oltenia
2342	RO42 / Vest

2501	SI01 / Vzhodna Slovenija
2502	SI02 / Zahodna Slovenija
2599	SI / Unknown
2601	SK01 / Bratislavský kraj
2602	SK02 / Západné Slovensko
2603	SK03 / Stredné Slovensko
2604	SK04 / Východné Slovensko
3401	CH01 / Région Lémanique
3402	CH02 / Espace Mittelland
3403	CH03 / Nordwestschweiz
3404	CH04 / Zurich
3405	CH05 / Ostschweiz
3406	CH06 / Zentralschweiz
3407	CH07 / Ticino
3910	TR10 / Istanbul
3921	TR21 / Tekirdag, Edirne, Kirklareli
3922	TR22 / Balikesir, Çanakkale
3931	TR31 / Izmir
3932	TR32 / Aydin, Denizli, Mugla
3933	TR33 / Manisa, Afyonkarahisar, Kütahya, Usak
3941	TR41 / Bursa, Eskisehir, Bilecik
3942	TR42 / Kocaeli, Sakarya, Düzce, Bolu, Yalova
3951	TR51 / Ankara
3952	TR52 / Konya, Karaman
3961	TR61 / Antalya, Isparta, Burdur
3962	TR62 / Adana, Mersin
3963	TR63 / Hatay, Kahramanmaras, Osmaniye
3971	TR71 / Kirikkale, Aksaray, Nigde, Nevsehir, Kirsehir
3972	TR72 / Kayseri, Sivas, Yozgat
3981	TR81 / Zonguldak, Karabük, Bartin
3982	TR82 / Kastamonu, Çankiri, Sinop
3983	TR83 / Samsun, Tokat, Çorum, Amasya
3990	TR90 / Trabzon
3991	TRA1 / Erzurum, Erzincan, Bayburt
3992	TRA2 / Agri, Kars, Igdir, Ardahan
3993	TRB1 / Malatya, Elazig, Bingöl, Tunceli
3994	TRB2 / Van, Mus, Bitlis, Hakkari
3995	TRC1 / Gaziantep, Adiyaman, Kilis
3996	TRC2 / Sanliurfa, Diyarbakir

3997

TRC3 / Mardin, Batman, Sirnak, Siirt

description

DEFINITION

ENUTS2 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS2 is the second level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable.

ENUTS2 corresponds to the 2010 version of NUTS2 released by Eurostat.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS2 system and the name of the NUTS2 region, separated by a slash.

The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

ENUTS2_2013: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 2, 2013 codes, Europe

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
040011	AT11 / Burgenland
040012	AT12 / Niederösterreich
040013	AT13 / Wien
040021	AT21 / Kärnten
040022	AT22 / Steiermark
040031	AT31 / Oberösterreich
040032	AT32 / Salzburg
040033	AT33 / Tirol
040034	AT34 / Vorarlberg
724011	ES11 / Galicia
724012	ES12 / Principado de Asturias
724013	ES13 / Cantabria

724021	ES21 / País Vasco
724022	ES22 / Comunidad Foral de Navarra
724023	ES23 / La Rioja
724024	ES24 / Aragón
724030	ES30 / Comunidad de Madrid
724041	ES41 / Castilla y León
724042	ES42 / Castilla-La Mancha
724043	ES43 / Extremadura
724051	ES51 / Cataluña
724052	ES52 / Comunidad Valenciana
724053	ES53 / Illes Balears
724061	ES61 / Andalucía
724062	ES62 / Región de Murcia
724063	ES63 / Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta
724064	ES64 / Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla
724070	ES70 / Canarias
724099	ES / Unknown
250010	FR10 / Île-de-France
250020	FRB0 / Centre - Val de Loire
250031	FRC1 / Bourgogne
250032	FRC2 / Franche-Comté
250041	FRD1 / Basse-Normandie
250042	FRD2 / Haute-Normandie
250051	FRE1 / Nord-Pas de Calais
250052	FRE2 / Picardie
250061	FRF1 / Alsace
250062	FRF2 / Champagne-Ardenne
250063	FRF3 / Lorraine
250070	FRG0 / Pays de la Loire
250080	FRH0 / Bretagne
250091	FRI1 / Aquitaine
250092	FRI2 / Limousin
250093	FRI3 / Poitou-Charentes
250101	FRJ1 / Languedoc-Roussillon
250102	FRJ2 / Midi-Pyrénées
250111	FRK1 / Auvergne
250112	FRK2 / Rhône-Alpes
250131	FRL1 / Provence-Alpes-Côte d'Azur
250140	FRM0 / Corse

250251	FRY1 / Guadeloupe
250252	FRY2 / Martinique
250253	FRY3 / Guyane
250254	FRY4 / La Réunion
250255	FRY5 / Mayotte
250999	FR99 / Unknown
300030	EL30 / Attica
300041	EL41 / Northern Aegean
300042	EL42 / Southern Aegean
300043	EL43 / Crete
300051	EL51 / East Macedonia, Thrace
300052	EL52 / Central Macedonia
300053	EL53 / West Macedonia
300054	EL54 / Epirus
300061	EL61 / Thessalia
300062	EL62 / Ionian Islands
300063	EL63 / Western Greece
300064	EL64 / Central Greece
300065	EL65 / Pelopponese
372004	IE04 / Northern and Western
372005	IE05 / Southern
372006	IE06 / Eastern and Midland
380031	ITC1 / Piemonte + ITC2 / Valle d'Aosta/Vallée d'Aoste
380033	ITC3 / Liguria
380034	ITC4 / Lombardia
380061	ITF1 / Abruzzo
380062	ITF2 / Molise
380063	ITF3 / Campania
380064	ITF4 / Puglia
380065	ITF5 / Basilicata
380066	ITF6 / Calabria
380071	ITG1 / Sicilia
380072	ITG2 / Sardegna
380081	ITH1 / Provincia Autonoma di Bolzano/Bozen + ITH2 / Provincia Autonoma di Trento
380083	ITH3 / Veneto
380084	ITH4 / Friuli-Venezia Giulia
380085	ITH5 / Emilia-Romagna
380091	ITI1 / Toscana
380092	ITI2 / Umbria

380093	IT13 / Marche
380094	IT14 / Lazio
616021	PL21 / Małopolskie
616022	PL22 / Śląskie
616041	PL41 / Wielkopolskie
616042	PL42 / Zachodniopomorskie
616043	PL43 / Lubuskie
616051	PL51 / Dolnośląskie
616052	PL52 / Opolskie
616061	PL61 / Kujawsko-pomorskie
616062	PL62 / Warmińsko-mazurskie
616063	PL63 / Pomorskie
616071	PL71 / Łódzkie
616072	PL72 / Świętokrzyskie
616081	PL81 / Lubelskie
616082	PL82 / Podkarpackie
616084	PL84 / Podlaskie
616091	PL91 / Warszawski stołeczny + PL92 / Mazowieckie regionalny
620011	PT11 / Norte
620015	PT15 / Algarve
620017	PT17 / Área Metropolitana de Lisboa + PT16 / Centro
620018	PT18 / Alentejo
620020	PT20 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
620030	PT30 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
642011	RO11 / Nord-Vest
642012	RO12 / Centru
642021	RO21 / Nord-Est
642022	RO22 / Sud-Est
642031	RO31 / Sud-Muntenia
642032	RO32 / Bucharești-Ilfov
642041	RO41 / Sud-Vest Oltenia
642042	RO42 / Vest
703001	SK01 / Bratislavský kraj
703002	SK02 / Západné Slovensko
703003	SK03 / Stredné Slovensko
703004	SK04 / Východné Slovensko
756001	CH01 / Région Lémanique
756002	CH02 / Espace Mittelland
756003	CH03 / Nordwestschweiz

756004	CH04 / Zurich
756005	CH05 / Ostschweiz
756006	CH06 / Zentralschweiz
756007	CH07 / Ticino

description

DEFINITION

ENUTS2_2013 is the third regular amendment to the annexes to the ENUTS2 classification. ENUTS2_2013 was enforced on 31 December 2013 and was applied from 1 January 2015. ENUTS2_2013 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS2 is the second level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU (e.g. Turkey), and they are also incorporated into this variable.

The first 3-digits of ENUTS2_2013 variable provide the COUNTRY code followed by the 3-digit NUTS2 code. The labels include the standard code for the NUTS1 (2013) system and the name of the NUTS2 region, separated by a slash.

Smaller sub-national units are available for most countries in ENUTS3_2013. Larger sub-national units are available for most countries in ENUTS1_2013. The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

ENUTS3: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 3, Europe

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01111	AT111 / Mittelburgenland + AT113 / Südburgenland
01112	AT112 / Nordburgenland
01121	AT121 / Mostviertel-Eisenwurzen
01122	AT122 / Niederösterreich-Süd
01123	AT123 / Sankt Pölten
01124	AT124 / Waldviertel
01125	AT125 / Weinviertel
01126	AT126 / Wiener Umland/Nordteil

01127	AT127 / Wiener Umland/Südteil
01130	AT130 / Wien
01211	AT211 / Klagenfurt-Villach
01212	AT212 / Oberkärnten
01213	AT213 / Unterkärnten
01221	AT221 / Graz
01222	AT222 / Liezen
01223	AT223 / Östliche Obersteiermark
01224	AT224 / Oststeiermark
01225	AT225 / West- und Südsteiermark
01226	AT226 / Westliche Obersteiermark
01311	AT311 / Innviertel
01312	AT312 / Linz-Wels
01313	AT313 / Mühlviertel
01314	AT314 / Steyr-Kirchdorf
01315	AT315 / Traunviertel
01321	AT321 / Lungau + AT322 / Pinzgau-Pongau
01323	AT323 / Salzburg und Umgebung
01331	AT331 / Außerfern + AT334 / Tiroler Oberland
01332	AT332 / Innsbruck
01333	AT333 / Osttirol + AT335 / Tiroler Unterland
01341	AT341 / Bludenz-Bregenzer Wald
01342	AT342 / Rheintal-Bodenseegebiet
09111	ES111 / A Coruña
09112	ES112 / Lugo
09113	ES113 / Ourense
09114	ES114 / Pontevedra
09120	ES120 / Asturias
09130	ES130 / Cantabria
09211	ES211 / Álava
09212	ES212 / Guipúzcoa
09213	ES213 / Vizcaya
09220	ES220 / Navarra
09230	ES230 / La Rioja
09241	ES241 / Huesca
09242	ES242 / Teruel
09243	ES243 / Zaragoza
09300	ES300 / Madrid
09411	ES411 / Ávila

09412	ES412 / Burgos
09413	ES413 / León
09414	ES414 / Palencia
09415	ES415 / Salamanca
09416	ES416 / Segovia
09417	ES417 / Soria
09418	ES418 / Valladolid
09419	ES419 / Zamora
09421	ES421 / Albacete
09422	ES422 / Ciudad Real
09423	ES423 / Cuenca
09424	ES424 / Guadalajara
09425	ES425 / Toledo
09431	ES431 / Badajoz
09432	ES432 / Cáceres
09511	ES511 / Barcelona
09512	ES512 / Girona
09513	ES513 / Lleida
09514	ES514 / Tarragona
09521	ES521 / Alicante/Alacant
09522	ES522 / Castellón/Castelló
09523	ES523 / Valencia/València
09532	ES532 / Mallorca + ES533 / Menorca + ES531 / Eivissa y Formentera
09611	ES611 / Almería
09612	ES612 / Cádiz
09613	ES613 / Córdoba
09614	ES614 / Granada
09615	ES615 / Huelva
09616	ES616 / Jaén
09617	ES617 / Málaga
09618	ES618 / Sevilla
09620	ES620 / Murcia
09630	ES630 / Ceuta
09640	ES640 / Melilla
09705	ES705 / Gran Canaria + ES704 / Fuerteventura + ES708 / Lanzarote
09709	ES709 / Tenerife + ES706 / La Gomera + ES707 / La Palma + ES703 / El Hierro
09999	ES / Unknown
12111	EL111 / Evros
12112	EL112 / Xanthi

12113	EL113 / Rodopi
12114	EL114 / Drama
12115	EL115 / Kavala
12121	EL121 / Imathia
12122	EL122 / Thessaloniki
12123	EL123 / Kilkis
12124	EL124 / Pella
12125	EL125 / Pieria
12126	EL126 / Serres
12127	EL127 / Chalkidiki and Aghion Oros
12131	EL131 / Grevena
12132	EL132 / Kastoria
12133	EL133 / Kozani
12134	EL134 / Florina
12141	EL141 / Karditsa
12142	EL142 / Larisa
12143	EL143 / Magnisia
12144	EL144 / Trikala
12211	EL211 / Arta
12212	EL212 / Thesprotia
12213	EL213 / Ioannina
12214	EL214 / Preveza
12221	EL221 / Zakynthos
12222	EL222 / Kerkyra
12223	EL223 / Kefallinia
12224	EL224 / Lefkada
12231	EL231 / Aitoloakarnania
12232	EL232 / Achaia
12233	EL233 / Ilia
12241	EL241 / Voiotia
12242	EL242 / Evvoia
12243	EL243 / Evrytania
12244	EL244 / Fthiotida
12245	EL245 / Fokida
12251	EL251 / Argolida
12252	EL252 / Arkadia
12253	EL253 / Korinthia
12254	EL254 / Lakonia
12255	EL255 / Messinia

12300	EL300 / Attiki
12411	EL411 / Lesvos
12412	EL412 / Samos
12413	EL413 / Chios
12421	EL421 / Dodekanissos
12422	EL422 / Kyklades
12431	EL431 / Iraklio
12432	EL432 / Lasithi
12433	EL433 / Rethymni
12434	EL434 / Chania
14011	IE011 / Border
14012	IE012 / Midlands
14013	IE013 / West
14021	IE021 / Dublin
14022	IE022 / Mid-East
14023	IE023 / Mid-West
14024	IE024 / South-East
14025	IE025 / South-West
15311	ITC11 / Torino
15312	ITC12 / Vercelli
15313	ITC13 / Biella
15314	ITC14 / Verbano-Cusio-Ossola
15315	ITC15 / Novara
15316	ITC16 / Cuneo
15317	ITC17 / Asti
15318	ITC18 / Alessandria
15320	ITC20 / Aosta
15331	ITC31 / Imperia
15332	ITC32 / Savona
15333	ITC33 / Genova
15334	ITC34 / La Spezia
15341	ITC41 / Varese
15342	ITC42 / Como
15343	ITC43 / Lecco
15344	ITC44 / Sondrio
15346	ITC46 / Bergamo
15347	ITC47 / Brescia
15348	ITC48 / Pavia
15349	ITC49 / Lodi

15350	ITC4A / Cremona
15351	ITC4B / Mantova
15352	ITC4C / Milano
15353	ITC4D / Monza e della Brianza
15611	ITF11 / L'Aquila
15612	ITF12 / Teramo
15613	ITF13 / Pescara
15614	ITF14 / Chieti
15621	ITF21 / Isernia
15622	ITF22 / Campobasso
15631	ITF31 / Caserta
15632	ITF32 / Benevento
15633	ITF33 / Napoli
15634	ITF34 / Avellino
15635	ITF35 / Salerno
15643	ITF43 / Taranto
15644	ITF44 / Brindisi
15645	ITF45 / Lecce
15646	ITF46 / Foggia
15647	ITF47 / Bari
15648	ITF48 / Barletta-Andria-Trani
15651	ITF51 / Potenza
15652	ITF52 / Matera
15661	ITF61 / Cosenza
15662	ITF62 / Crotone
15663	ITF63 / Catanzaro
15664	ITF64 / Vibo Valentia
15665	ITF65 / Reggio di Calabria
15711	ITG11 / Trapani
15712	ITG12 / Palermo
15713	ITG13 / Messina
15714	ITG14 / Agrigento
15715	ITG15 / Caltanissetta
15716	ITG16 / Enna
15717	ITG17 / Catania
15718	ITG18 / Ragusa
15719	ITG19 / Siracusa
15733	Sud Sardegna
15725	ITG25 / Sassari

15726	ITG26 / Nuoro
15727	ITG27 / Cagliari
15728	ITG28 / Oristano
15729	ITG29 / Olbia-tempio
15730	ITG2A / Ogliastra
15731	ITG2B / Medio-campidano
15732	ITG2C / Carbonia-Iglesias
15810	ITH10 / Bolzano-Bozen
15820	ITH20 / Trento
15831	ITH31 / Verona
15832	ITH32 / Vicenza
15833	ITH33 / Belluno
15834	ITH34 / Treviso
15835	ITH35 / Venezia
15836	ITH36 / Padova
15837	ITH37 / Rovigo
15841	ITH41 / Pordenone
15842	ITH42 / Udine
15843	ITH43 / Gorizia
15844	ITH44 / Trieste
15851	ITH51 / Piacenza
15852	ITH52 / Parma
15853	ITH53 / Reggio nell'Emilia
15854	ITH54 / Modena
15855	ITH55 / Bologna
15856	ITH56 / Ferrara
15857	ITH57 / Ravenna
15858	ITH58 / Forlì-Cesena
15859	ITH59 / Rimini
15911	ITI11 / Massa-Carrara
15912	ITI12 / Lucca
15913	ITI13 / Pistoia
15914	ITI14 / Firenze
15915	ITI15 / Prato
15916	ITI16 / Livorno
15917	ITI17 / Pisa
15918	ITI18 / Arezzo
15919	ITI19 / Siena
15920	ITI1A / ELosseto

15921	ITI21 / Perugia
15922	ITI22 / Terni
15931	ITI31 / Pesaro e Urbino
15932	ITI32 / Ancona
15933	ITI33 / Macerata
15934	ITI34 / Ascoli Piceno
15935	ITI35 / Fermo
15941	ITI41 / Viterbo
15942	ITI42 / Rieti
15943	ITI43 / Roma
15944	ITI44 / Latina
15945	ITI45 / Frosinone
22111	PT111 / Minho-Lima
22112	PT112 / Cávado
22113	PT113 / Ave
22114	PT114 / ELande Porto
22115	PT115 / Tâmega
22116	PT116 / Entre Douro e Vouga
22117	PT117 / Douro
22118	PT118 / Alto Trás-os-Montes
22150	PT150 / Algarve
22161	PT161 / Baixo Vouga
22162	PT162 / Baixo Mondego
22163	PT163 / Pinhal Litoral
22165	PT165 / Dão-Lafões
22166	PT16B / Oeste
22167	PT16C / Médio Tejo
22169	PT164 / Pinhal Interior Norte + PT166 / Pinhal Interior Sul + PT167 / Serra da Estrela + PT168 / Beira Interior Norte + PT169 / Beira Interior Sul + PT16A / Cova da Beira
22171	PT171 / Grande Lisboa
22172	PT172 / Península de Setúbal
22185	PT185 / Lezíria do Tejo
22189	PT181 / Alentejo Litoral + PT182 / Alto Alentejo + PT183 / Alentejo Central + PT184 / Baixo Alentejo
22200	PT200 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
22300	PT300 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
23111	RO111 / Bihor
23112	RO112 / Bistrita Nasaud
23113	RO113 / Cluj
23114	RO114 / Maramures

23115	RO115 / Satu Mare
23116	RO116 / Salaj
23121	RO121 / Alba
23122	RO122 / Brasov
23123	RO123 / Covasna
23124	RO124 / Harghita
23125	RO125 / Mures
23126	RO126 / Sibiu
23211	RO211 / Bacau
23212	RO212 / Botosani
23213	RO213 / Iasi
23214	RO214 / Neamt
23215	RO215 / Suceava
23216	RO216 / Vaslui
23221	RO221 / Braila
23222	RO222 / Buzau
23223	RO223 / Constanta
23224	RO224 / Galati
23225	RO225 / Tulcea
23226	RO226 / Vrancea
23311	RO311 / Arges
23312	RO312 / Calarasi
23313	RO313 / Dimbovita
23314	RO314 / Giurgiu
23315	RO315 / Ialomita
23316	RO316 / Prahova
23317	RO317 / Teleorman
23321	RO321 / Bucuresti
23322	RO322 / Ilfov
23411	RO411 / Dolj
23412	RO412 / Gorj
23413	RO413 / Mehedinti
23414	RO414 / Olt
23415	RO415 / Valcea
23421	RO421 / Arad
23422	RO422 / Caras Severin
23423	RO423 / Hunedoara
23424	RO424 / Timis
25011	SI011 / Pomurska

25012	SI012 / Podravska
25013	SI013 / Koroka
25014	SI014 / Savinjska
25015	SI015 / Zasavska
25016	SI016 / Spodnjeposavska
25017	SI017 / Jugovzhodna Slovenija
25018	SI018 / Notranjsko-kraka
25021	SI021 / Osrednjeslovenska
25022	SI022 / Gorenjska
25023	SI023 / Gorika
25024	SI024 / Obalno-kraka
25999	SI / Unknown
26010	SK010 / Bratislavský kraj
26021	SK021 / Trnavský kraj
26022	SK022 / Trenčiansky kraj
26023	SK023 / Nitriansky kraj
26031	SK031 / Žilinský kraj
26032	SK032 / Banskobystrický kraj
26041	SK041 / Prešovský kraj
26042	SK042 / Košický kraj
34011	CH011 / Vaud
34012	CH012 / Valais
34013	CH013 / Geneva
34021	CH021 / Bern
34022	CH022 / Freiburg
34023	CH023 / Solothurn
34024	CH024 / Neuchatel
34025	CH025 / Jura
34031	CH031 / Basel-Stadt
34032	CH032 / Basel-Landschaft
34033	CH033 / Aargau
34040	CH040 / Zurich
34051	CH051 / Glarus
34052	CH052 / Schaffhausen
34053	CH053 / Appenzell Ausserrhoden + CH054 / Appenzell Innerrhoden
34055	CH055 / St. Gallen
34056	CH056 / Graubundun
34057	CH057 / Thurgau
34061	CH061 / Luzern

34062	CH062 / Uri
34063	CH063 / Schwyz
34064	CH064 / Obwalden
34065	CH065 / Nidwalden
34066	CH066 / Zug
34070	CH070 / Ticino
39100	TR100 / Istanbul
39211	TR211 / Tekirdag
39212	TR212 / Edirne
39213	TR213 / Kizilirmak
39221	TR221 / Balikesir
39222	TR222 / Çanakkale
39310	TR310 / Izmir
39321	TR321 / Aydin
39322	TR322 / Denizli
39323	TR323 / Mugla
39331	TR331 / Manisa
39332	TR332 / Afyon
39333	TR333 / Kütahya
39334	TR334 / Usak
39411	TR411 / Bursa
39412	TR412 / Eskisehir
39413	TR413 / Bilecik
39421	TR421 / Kocaeli
39422	TR422 / Sakarya
39423	TR423 / Düzce
39424	TR424 / Bolu
39425	TR425 / Yalova
39510	TR510 / Ankara
39521	TR521 / Konya
39522	TR522 / Karaman
39611	TR611 / Antalya
39612	TR612 / Isparta
39613	TR613 / Burdur
39621	TR621 / Adana
39622	TR622 / İçel (Mersin)
39631	TR631 / Hatay
39632	TR632 / Kahramanmaraş
39633	TR633 / Osmaniye

39711	TR711 / Kirikkale
39712	TR712 / Aksaray
39713	TR713 / Nigde
39714	TR714 / Nevsehir
39715	TR715 / Kirsehir
39721	TR721 / Kayseri
39722	TR722 / Sivas
39723	TR723 / Yozgat
39811	TR811 / Zonguldak
39812	TR812 / Karabük
39813	TR813 / Bartin
39821	TR821 / Kastamonu
39822	TR822 / Çankiri
39823	TR823 / Sinop
39831	TR831 / Samsun
39832	TR832 / Tokat
39833	TR833 / Çorum
39834	TR834 / Amasya
39901	TR901 / Trabzon
39902	TR902 / Ordu
39903	TR903 / Giresun
39904	TR904 / Rize
39905	TR905 / Artvin
39906	TR906 / Gümüşhane
39910	TRA11 / Erzurum
39911	TRA12 / Erzincan
39912	TRA13 / Bayburt
39921	TRA21 / Agri
39922	TRA22 / Kars
39923	TRA23 / Iğdir
39924	TRA24 / Ardahan
39931	TRB11 / Malatya
39932	TRB12 / Elazığ
39933	TRB13 / Bingöl
39934	TRB14 / Tunceli
39941	TRB21 / Van
39942	TRB22 / Mus
39943	TRB23 / Bitlis
39944	TRB24 / Hakkari

39951	TRC11 / Gaziantep
39952	TRC12 / Adiyaman
39953	TRC13 / Kilis
39961	TRC21 / Sanliurfa
39962	TRC22 / Diyarbakir
39971	TRC31 / Mardin
39972	TRC32 / Batman
39973	TRC33 / Sirnak
39974	TRC34 / Siirt

description

DEFINITION

ENUTS3 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS3 is the third level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable.

ENUTS3 corresponds to the 2010 version of NUTS3 released by Eurostat.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS3 system and the name of the NUTS3 region, separated by a slash.

The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

ENUTS3_2013: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 3, 2013 codes, Europe

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0400111	AT111 / Mittelburgenland + AT113 / Südburgenland
0400112	AT112 / Nordburgenland
0400121	AT121 / Mostviertel-Eisenwurzen
0400122	AT122 / Niederösterreich-Süd

0400123	AT123 / Sankt Pölten
0400124	AT124 / Waldviertel
0400125	AT125 / Weinviertel
0400126	AT126 / Wiener Umland/Nordteil
0400127	AT127 / Wiener Umland/Südteil
0400130	AT130 / Wien
0400211	AT211 / Klagenfurt-Villach
0400212	AT212 / Oberkärnten
0400213	AT213 / Unterkärnten
0400221	AT221 / Graz
0400222	AT222 / Liezen
0400223	AT223 / Östliche Obersteiermark
0400224	AT224 / Oststeiermark
0400225	AT225 / West- und Südsteiermark
0400226	AT226 / Westliche Obersteiermark
0400311	AT311 / Innviertel
0400312	AT312 / Linz-Wels
0400313	AT313 / Mühlviertel
0400314	AT314 / Steyr-Kirchdorf
0400315	AT315 / Traunviertel
0400321	AT321 / Lungau + AT322 / Pinzgau-Pongau
0400323	AT323 / Salzburg und Umgebung
0400331	AT331 / Außerfern + AT334 / Tiroler Oberland
0400332	AT332 / Innsbruck
0400333	AT333 / Osttirol + AT335 / Tiroler Unterland
0400341	AT341 / Bludenz-Bregenzer Wald
0400342	AT342 / Rheintal-Bodenseegebiet
7240111	ES111 / A Coruña
7240112	ES112 / Lugo
7240113	ES113 / Ourense
7240114	ES114 / Pontevedra
7240120	ES120 / Asturias
7240130	ES130 / Cantabria
7240211	ES211 / Araba/Álava
7240212	ES212 / Gipuzkoa
7240213	ES213 / Bizkaia
7240220	ES220 / Navarra
7240230	ES230 / Rioja (La)
7240241	ES241 / Huesca

7240242	ES242 / Teruel
7240243	ES243 / Zaragoza
7240300	ES300 / Madrid
7240411	ES411 / Ávila
7240412	ES412 / Burgos
7240413	ES413 / León
7240414	ES414 / Palencia
7240415	ES415 / Salamanca
7240416	ES416 / Segovia
7240417	ES417 / Soria
7240418	ES418 / Valladolid
7240419	ES419 / Zamora
7240421	ES421 / Albacete
7240422	ES422 / Ciudad Real
7240423	ES423 / Cuenca
7240424	ES424 / Guadalajara
7240425	ES425 / Toledo
7240431	ES431 / Badajoz
7240432	ES432 / Cáceres
7240511	ES511 / Barcelona
7240512	ES512 / Girona
7240513	ES513 / Lleida
7240514	ES514 / Tarragona
7240521	ES521 / Alicante/Alacant
7240522	ES522 / Castellón/Castelló
7240523	ES523 / Valencia/València
7240532	ES532 / Mallorca + ES533 / Menorca + ES531 / Eivissa y Formentera
7240611	ES611 / Almería
7240612	ES612 / Cádiz
7240613	ES613 / Córdoba
7240614	ES614 / Granada
7240615	ES615 / Huelva
7240616	ES616 / Jaén
7240617	ES617 / Málaga
7240618	ES618 / Sevilla
7240620	ES620 / Murcia
7240630	ES630 / Ceuta
7240640	ES640 / Melilla
7240705	ES705 / Gran Canaria + ES704 / Fuerteventura + ES708 / Lanzarote

7240709	ES709 / Santa Cruz de Tenerife + ES703 / El Hierro + ES706 / La Gomera + ES707 / La Palma
7240999	ES999 / Unknown
3000303	EL303 / Central Athens Regional Unit + EL301 / North Athens Regional Unit + EL302 / West Athens Regional Unit + EL304 / South Athens Regional Unit
3000305	EL305 / Prefecture of East Attiki
3000306	EL306 / Prefecture of West Attiki
3000307	EL307 / Piereas, Nisoi
3000411	EL411 / Lesvos, Lemnos
3000412	EL412 / Icaria, Samos
3000413	EL413 / Chios
3000421	EL421 / Kalymnos, Karpathos, Kos, Rhodos
3000422	EL422 / Andros, Thira, Kea, Milos, Mykonos, Naxos, Paros, Syros, Tinos
3000431	EL431 / Iraklio
3000432	EL432 / Lassithi
3000433	EL433 / Rethymno
3000434	EL434 / Chania
3000511	EL511 / Evros
3000512	EL512 / Xanthi
3000513	EL513 / Rodopi
3000514	EL514 / Drama
3000515	EL515 / Thasos, Kavala
3000521	EL521 / Imathia
3000522	EL522 / Thessaloniki
3000523	EL523 / Kilkis
3000524	EL524 / Pella
3000525	EL525 / Pieria
3000526	EL526 / Serres
3000527	EL527 / Chalkidiki
3000531	EL531 / Grevena, Kozani
3000532	EL532 / Kastoria
3000533	EL533 / Florina
3000541	EL541 / Arta, Preveza
3000542	EL542 / Thesprotia
3000543	EL543 / Ioannina
3000611	EL611 / Karditsa, Trikala
3000612	EL612 / Larissa
3000613	EL613 / Magnissia, Sporades
3000621	EL621 / Zakynthos
3000622	EL622 / Kerkyra

3000623	EL623 / Ithaca, Kefallinia
3000624	EL624 / Lefkada
3000631	EL631 / Etolia and Akarnania
3000632	EL632 / Achaia
3000633	EL633 / Ilia
3000641	EL641 / Viotia
3000642	EL642 / Evia, Euboea
3000643	EL643 / Evrytania
3000644	EL644 / Fthiotida
3000645	EL645 / Fokida
3000651	EL651 / Argolida, Arkadia
3000652	EL652 / Korinthia
3000653	EL653 / Lakonia, Messenia
3720041	IE041 / Border
3720042	IE042 / West
3720051	IE051 / Mid-West
3720052	IE052 / South-East
3720053	IE053 / South-West
3720061	IE061 / Dublin
3720062	IE062 / Mid-East
3720063	IE063 / Midlands
3800311	ITC11 / Torino
3800312	ITC12 / Vercelli
3800313	ITC13 / Biella
3800314	ITC14 / Verbano-Cusio-Ossola
3800315	ITC15 / Novara
3800316	ITC16 / Cuneo
3800317	ITC17 / Asti
3800318	ITC18 / Alessandria
3800320	ITC20 / Valle d'Aosta/Vallée d'Aoste
3800331	ITC31 / Imperia
3800332	ITC32 / Savona
3800333	ITC33 / Genova
3800334	ITC34 / La Spezia
3800341	ITC41 / Varese
3800342	ITC42 / Como
3800343	ITC43 / Lecco
3800344	ITC44 / Sondrio
3800346	ITC46 / Bergamo

3800347	ITC47 / Brescia
3800348	ITC48 / Pavia
3800349	ITC49 / Lodi
3800350	ITC4A / Cremona
3800351	ITC4B / Mantova
3800352	ITC4C / Milano
3800353	ITC4D / Monza e della Brianza
3800611	ITF11 / L'Aquila
3800612	ITF12 / Teramo
3800613	ITF13 / Pescara
3800614	ITF14 / Chieti
3800621	ITF21 / Isernia
3800622	ITF22 / Campobasso
3800631	ITF31 / Caserta
3800632	ITF32 / Benevento
3800633	ITF33 / Napoli
3800634	ITF34 / Avellino
3800635	ITF35 / Salerno
3800643	ITF43 / Taranto
3800644	ITF44 / Brindisi
3800645	ITF45 / Lecce
3800646	ITF46 / Foggia
3800647	ITF47 / Bari
3800648	ITF48 / Barletta-Andria-Trani
3800651	ITF51 / Potenza
3800652	ITF52 / Matera
3800661	ITF61 / Cosenza
3800662	ITF62 / Crotone
3800663	ITF63 / Catanzaro
3800664	ITF64 / Vibo Valentia
3800665	ITF65 / Reggio di Calabria
3800711	ITG11 / Trapani
3800712	ITG12 / Palermo
3800713	ITG13 / Messina
3800714	ITG14 / Agrigento
3800715	ITG15 / Caltanissetta
3800716	ITG16 / Enna
3800717	ITG17 / Catania
3800718	ITG18 / Ragusa

3800719	ITG19 / Siracusa
3800725	ITG25 / Sassari
3800721	ITG2A / Ogliastra
3800722	ITG2B / Medio Campidano
3800723	ITG2C / Carbonia-Iglesias
3800726	ITG26 / Nuoro
3800727	ITG27 / Cagliari
3800728	ITG28 / Oristano
3800729	ITG29 / Olbia-Tempio
3800810	ITH10 / Bolzano-Bozen
3800820	ITH20 / Trento
3800831	ITH31 / Verona
3800832	ITH32 / Vicenza
3800833	ITH33 / Belluno
3800834	ITH34 / Treviso
3800835	ITH35 / Venezia
3800836	ITH36 / Padova
3800837	ITH37 / Rovigo
3800841	ITH41 / Pordenone
3800842	ITH42 / Udine
3800843	ITH43 / Gorizia
3800844	ITH44 / Trieste
3800851	ITH51 / Piacenza
3800852	ITH52 / Parma
3800853	ITH53 / Reggio nell'Emilia
3800854	ITH54 / Modena
3800855	ITH55 / Bologna
3800856	ITH56 / Ferrara
3800857	ITH57 / Ravenna
3800858	ITH58 / Forlì-Cesena
3800859	ITH59 / Rimini
3800911	ITI11 / Massa-Carrara
3800912	ITI12 / Lucca
3800913	ITI13 / Pistoia
3800914	ITI14 / Firenze
3800915	ITI15 / Prato
3800916	ITI16 / Livorno
3800917	ITI17 / Pisa
3800918	ITI18 / Arezzo

3800919	ITI19 / Siena
3800920	ITI1A / Grosseto
3800921	ITI21 / Perugia
3800922	ITI22 / Terni
3800931	ITI31 / Pesaro e Urbino
3800932	ITI32 / Ancona
3800933	ITI33 / Macerata
3800934	ITI34 / Ascoli Piceno
3800935	ITI35 / Fermo
3800941	ITI41 / Viterbo
3800942	ITI42 / Rieti
3800943	ITI43 / Roma
3800944	ITI44 / Latina
3800945	ITI45 / Frosinone
3800733	Sud Sardegna
6420111	RO111 / Bihor
6420112	RO112 / Bistrita-Nasaud
6420113	RO113 / Cluj
6420114	RO114 / Maramures
6420115	RO115 / Satu Mare
6420116	RO116 / Salaj
6420121	RO121 / Alba
6420122	RO122 / Brasov
6420123	RO123 / Covasna
6420124	RO124 / Harghita
6420125	RO125 / Mures
6420126	RO126 / Sibiu
6420211	RO211 / Bacau
6420212	RO212 / Botosani
6420213	RO213 / Iasi
6420214	RO214 / Neamt
6420215	RO215 / Suceava
6420216	RO216 / Vaslui
6420221	RO221 / Braila
6420222	RO222 / Buzau
6420223	RO223 / Constanta
6420224	RO224 / Galati
6420225	RO225 / Tulcea
6420226	RO226 / Vrancea

6420311	RO311 / Arges
6420312	RO312 / Calarasi
6420313	RO313 / Dâmbovita
6420314	RO314 / Giurgiu
6420315	RO315 / Ialomita
6420316	RO316 / Prahova
6420317	RO317 / Teleorman
6420321	RO321 / Bucuresti
6420411	RO411 / Dolj
6420412	RO412 / Gorj
6420413	RO413 / Mehedinti
6420414	RO414 / Olt
6420415	RO415 / Vâlcea
6420421	RO421 / Arad
6420422	RO422 / Caras-Severin
6420423	RO423 / Hunedoara
6420424	RO424 / Timis
7030010	SK010 / Bratislavský kraj
7030021	SK021 / Trnavský kraj
7030022	SK022 / Trenčiansky kraj
7030023	SK023 / Nitriansky kraj
7030031	SK031 / Žilinský kraj
7030032	SK032 / Banskobystrický kraj
7030041	SK041 / Prešovský kraj
7030042	SK042 / Košický kraj
7560011	CH011 / Vaud
7560012	CH012 / Valais
7560013	CH013 / Geneva
7560021	CH021 / Bern
7560022	CH022 / Freiburg
7560023	CH023 / Solothurn
7560024	CH024 / Neuchatel
7560025	CH025 / Jura
7560031	CH031 / Basel-Stadt
7560032	CH032 / Basel-Landschaft
7560033	CH033 / Aargau
7560040	CH040 / Zurich
7560051	CH051 / Glarus
7560052	CH052 / Schaffhausen

7560053	CH053 / Appenzell Ausserrhoden + CH054 / Appenzell Innerrhoden
7560055	CH055 / St. Gallen
7560056	CH056 / Graubundun
7560057	CH057 / Thurgau
7560061	CH061 / Luzern
7560062	CH062 / Uri
7560063	CH063 / Schwyz
7560064	CH064 / Obwalden
7560065	CH065 / Nidwalden
7560066	CH066 / Zug
7560070	CH070 / Ticino

description

DEFINITION

ENUTS3_2013 is the third regular amendment to the annexes to the ENUTS3 classification. ENUTS3_2013 was enforced on 31 December 2013 and was applied from 1 January 2015. ENUTS3_2013 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS3 is the third level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU (e.g. Turkey), and they are also incorporated into this variable.

The first 3-digits of ENUTS3_2013 variable provide the COUNTRY code followed by the 4-digit NUTS3 code. The labels include the standard code for the NUTS3 (2013) system and the name of the NUTS3 region, separated by a slash.

Larger sub-national units are available for most countries in ENUTS1_2013 and ENUTS2_2013.

The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

CODER INSTRUCTIONS

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe

51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

URBAN: Urban-rural status**Data file:** ROU2011_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

concept

CONCEPT

AREAMOLLWGEO1: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers**Data file:** ROU2011_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

CODER INSTRUCTIONS

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

ELECTRIC: Electricity

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO1_RO: Romania, County 1977 - 2011 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
642001	Alba
642002	Arad

642003	Arges
642004	Bacau
642005	Bihor
642006	Bistrita Nasaud
642007	Botosani
642008	Brasov
642009	Braila
642010	Buzau
642011	Caras Severin
642012	Cluj
642013	Constanta
642014	Covasna
642015	Dambovita
642016	Dolj
642017	Galati
642018	Gorj
642019	Harghita
642020	Hunedoara
642022	Iasi
642024	Maramures
642025	Mehedinti
642026	Mures
642027	Neamt
642028	Olt
642029	Prahova
642030	Satu Mare
642031	Salaj
642032	Sibiu
642033	Suceava
642034	Teleorman
642035	Timis
642036	Tulcea
642037	Vaslui
642038	Valcea
642039	Vrancea
642043	Bucharest Sector 1 to 6
642051	Calarasi, Giurgiu, Ialomita, Ilfov

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_RO identifies the household's county within Romania in all sample years. Counties are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_RO is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_RO can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Romania can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO1_RO2011: Romania, County 2011 [Level 1, GIS]

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Alba
002	Arad
003	Arges
004	Bacau
005	Bihor
006	Bistrita Nasaud
007	Botosani
008	Brasov
009	Braila
010	Buzau
011	Caras Severin
012	Cluj
013	Constanta
014	Covasna
015	Dimbovita
016	Dolj
017	Galati

018	Gorj
019	Harghita
020	Hunedoara
021	Ialomita
022	Iasi
023	Ilfov
024	Maramures
025	Mehedinti
026	Mures
027	Neamt
028	Olt
029	Prahova
030	Satu Mare
031	Salaj
032	Sibiu
033	Suceava
034	Teleorman
035	Timis
036	Tulcea
037	Vaslui
038	Valcea
039	Vrancea
041	Bucharest Sector 1
042	Bucharest Sector 2
043	Bucharest Sector 3
044	Bucharest Sector 4
045	Bucharest Sector 5
046	Bucharest Sector 6
051	Calarasi
052	Giurgiu

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_RO2011 identifies the household's county within Romania in 2011. Counties are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_RO2011 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Romania can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]**Data file:** ROU2011_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]**Data file:** ROU2011_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)

100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private

255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

POPDSNGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDSNGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

CODER INSTRUCTIONS

POPDSNGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGNRO: Romania, Region**Data file:** ROU2011_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	North-East
2	South-East
3	South
4	South-West
5	West
6	North-West
7	Center
8	Bucharest

description

DEFINITION

REGNRO indicates the region in Romania in all sample years. REGNRO is harmonized by name and does not account for boundary changes over time.

The full set of geography variables for Romania can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

SEWAGE: Sewage**Data file:** ROU2011_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Connected to sewage system or septic tank
11	Sewage system (public sewage disposal)
12	Septic tank (private sewage disposal)
20	Not connected to sewage disposal system
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

concept

CONCEPT

WATSUP: Water supply

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

concept

CONCEPT

AIRCON: Air conditioning

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No air conditioning
20	Yes, air conditioning
21	1 unit or room
22	2 units or rooms
23	3 units or rooms
24	4 units or rooms
25	5 units or rooms
26	6 units or rooms
27	7 units or rooms
28	8 or more units or rooms
29	Central system
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household had air conditioning.

concept

CONCEPT

BATH: Bathing facilities**Data file:** ROU2011_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No bathing facility
2	Have bathing facility, exclusivity not specified
3	Have bathing facility, exclusive use
4	Have bathing facility, shared use
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BATH indicates whether the household had access to bathing facilities and, in most cases, whether it had exclusive access.

concept

CONCEPT

FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel**Data file:** ROU2011_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None
20	Electricity

30	Petroleum gas, unspecified
31	Gas -- piped/utility
32	Gas -- tanked or bottled
33	Propane
34	Liquefied petroleum gas
35	Gas -- piped and bottled
40	Petroleum liquid
41	Oil, kerosene, and other liquid fuels
42	Kerosene/paraffin
43	Kerosene or oil
44	Kerosene or gasoline
45	Gasoline
46	Cocinol
47	Diesel
50	Wood, coal, and other solid fuels
51	Wood and other plant fuels
52	Non-wood plant materials
53	Coal or charcoal
54	Charcoal
55	Coal
56	Wood or charcoal
60	Multiple fuels
61	Bottled gas and wood
62	Propane and electricity
63	Propane, kerosene, and electricity
64	Propane and kerosene
65	Kerosene and electricity
66	Other combinations
70	Other
71	Alcohol
72	Biogas
73	Discarded or waste material
74	Dung/manure
75	Other combined organic waste materials
76	Solar energy
77	Candle
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FUELCOOK indicates the predominant type of fuel or energy used for cooking.

concept

CONCEPT

FUELHEAT: Fuel for heating

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	None
02	Electricity
03	Fuel oil, kerosene, other liquid fuels
04	Kerosene/paraffin
05	Diesel
06	Gas
07	Bottled gas, in tank, liquified
08	Solid fuel
09	Coal
10	Wood
11	Wood or coal
12	Solar
13	Animal dung
14	Charcoal
15	Biofuel
16	Other
17	Multiple sources
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

FUELHEAT indicates the main fuel source for heating the household.

concept

CONCEPT

HEAT: Central heating

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No heating
2	Central heating, not specified
3	Collective central heating
4	Individual central heating
5	Other heating, not central
6	Heating, unspecified
7	No central heating/heating unknown
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

HEAT indicates the type of heating in the dwelling: individual or collective central heating, non-central heating, or none.

concept

CONCEPT

HOTWATER: Hot water heater

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

HOTWATER indicates whether the housing unit had a water heater.

concept

CONCEPT

KITCHEN: Kitchen or cooking facilities

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No kitchen
11	Food is prepared in a non-kitchen room
13	Does not prepare food in the dwelling
20	Yes, have a kitchen
21	Kitchen located inside the dwelling
22	Indoor kitchen, exclusive use
23	Indoor kitchen, shared use
24	Exclusive use of kitchen (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
25	Shared use of kitchen with another household (indoor/outdoor status not specified)

26	Kitchen located outside the dwelling
27	Outdoor kitchen, exclusive use
28	Outdoor kitchen, shared use
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

KITCHEN indicates whether the household had a kitchen, cooking facilities, or room dedicated to food preparation.

concept

CONCEPT

ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15

16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

TOILET: Toilet

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet

20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

concept

CONCEPT

WALL: Wall or building material

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	No walls
200	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
201	Waste, scrap, or discarded material
202	Fabric or discarded material
203	Zinc, fabric, cardboard, tins, and waste material
204	Cardboard sheet
205	Plastic sheeting, cardboard
206	Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials
207	Reused materials
300	Wood
310	Rough wood
320	Wood, fibercement or plywood
330	Wood, formica, and other
340	Wood or bamboo

350	Wood or straw
400	Other plant-based materials
401	Plantain leaves and similar material
402	Bamboo or cane
403	Bamboo, sawali, cogon, nipa
404	Straw or bamboo
405	Grass, straw or reed
406	Reed, bamboo, or palm
407	Cane, palm leaves, logs
408	Palm leaves or palm planks
409	Bark, sticks, or cane
500	Masonry, stone, cement, adobe, metal, glass, and other fabricated materials (sometimes mixed with wood)
501	Brick, block, stone, or cement
502	Brick, stone, concrete
503	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of reinforced concrete)
504	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of wood)
505	Brick or tile
506	Brick or stone
507	Brick or cement block
508	Brick with plaster exterior
509	Brick without plaster exterior
510	Burnt or stabilized brick
511	Covered brick
512	Brick
513	Unburnt brick
514	Unburnt brick with cement
515	Unburnt brick with mud
516	Concrete
517	Landcrete, sandcrete
518	Cement blocks
519	Cement blocks or brick
520	Cement blocks or brick, unfinished
521	Cement and adobe bricks
522	Cement and stone block
523	Cement and tiles
524	Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or steel skeleton framed concrete
525	Concrete, reinforced concrete, blocks, panels
526	Fibercement
527	Adobe

528	Adobe walls with plaster exterior
529	Adobe walls without plaster exterior
530	Adobe with cement exterior
531	Wood and earth adobe
532	Wood and cement adobe
533	Mud or adobe
534	Pressed dirt
535	Clay
536	Coated clay/mud with sticks/cane
537	Clay or clay-covered sticks
538	Netted bamboo or cane with mud
539	Bundle of mud, straw, other materials
540	Mud with wood/wattle
541	Pole and mud
542	Mud with cement
543	Unfinished lathe and plaster, stucco, etc.
544	Stone
545	Hand-laid stone
546	Quarried stone
547	Cut stone and concrete
548	Cemented stone
549	Stone with clay
550	Blocks of light material
551	Prefabricated material
552	Asbestos
553	Metal or asbestos sheet
554	Metal or iron sheet
555	Metal or fibercement sheeting
556	Galvanized iron or aluminum
557	Tin
558	Glass
559	Cloth
560	Covintec panels
561	Mixed material
562	Mixed material: part wood; part concrete, brick, or stone
563	Wood plastered with clay, adobe, other materials; wood pressed panels; rolled mud bricks; etc.
564	Mixed material: wood or galvanized metal
570	Mainly permanent materials
600	Other material

601	Partition wall, lined with wood or steel
602	Partition wall, unlined
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

concept

CONCEPT

AGESTRUCT1: Age of structure

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year old
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16

017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55

056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94

095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133

134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140
141	141
142	142
143	143
144	144
145	145
146	146
147	147
148	148
149	149
150	150
151	151
152	152
153	153
154	154
155	155
156	156
157	157
158	158
159	159
160	160
161	161
162	162
163	163
164	164
165	165
166	166
167	167
168	168
169	169
170	170
171	171
172	172

173	173
174	174
175	175
176	176
177	177
178	178
179	179
180	180
181	181
182	182
183	183
184	184
185	185
186	186
187	187
188	188
189	189
190	190
191	191
192	192
193	193
194	194
195	195
196	196
197	197
198	198
199	199
200	200+
997	Under construction
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AGESTRUCT1 reports the estimated age of the structure in which the household resided.

concept

CONCEPT

AGESTRUCT2: Age of structure, coded from intervals**Data file:** ROU2011_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year old
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28

029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67

068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106

107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140
141	141
142	142
143	143
144	144
145	145

146	146
147	147
148	148
149	149
150	150
151	151
152	152
153	153
154	154
155	155
156	156
157	157
158	158
159	159
160	160
161	161
162	162
163	163
164	164
165	165
166	166
167	167
168	168
169	169
170	170
171	171
172	172
173	173
174	174
175	175
176	176
177	177
178	178
179	179
180	180
181	181
182	182
183	183
184	184

185	185
186	186
187	187
188	188
189	189
190	190
191	191
192	192
193	193
194	194
195	195
196	196
197	197
198	198
199	199
200	200+
997	Under construction
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AGESTRUCT2 gives the estimated age of the structure.

concept

CONCEPT

BUILTYR: Year structure was built

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)

1870	1870 or earlier
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908

1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947

1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986

1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	Under construction
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BUILTYR indicates the year in which construction was completed on the building in which the household resides.

concept

CONCEPT

HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

LIVEAREA: Living area in square meters**Data file:** ROU2011_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

LIVEAREA describes the total living area in the dwelling inhabited by the household.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

CODER INSTRUCTIONS

LIVEAREA is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes000 = NIU (not in universe)

999 = Unknown

Top codes: Unless otherwise specified: 998+

Austria 1991-2001: 150+

Belarus 1999: 201+

Belarus 2009: 250+

Germany 1987: 361+

Hungary 2001: 260+

Hungary 2011: 301+

Iran 2006: 501+

Italy 2001: 150+

Italy 2011: 145+

Laos 2005: 200+

Philippines 1990-2010: 200+

Poland 2002: 200+

Romania 2002: 221+

Romania 2011: 500+

Slovenia 2002: 101+

Spain 1991: 181+

Spain 2001-2011: 900+

Switzerland 1980-1990: 400+

Switzerland 2000: 500+

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household**Data file:** ROU2011_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families

5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

STORIES: Stories in structure**Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	1 story
02	2 stories
03	3 stories
04	4 stories
05	5 stories
06	6 stories
07	7 stories
08	8 stories
09	9 stories
10	10 stories
11	11 stories
12	12 stories
13	13 stories
14	14 stories
15	15 stories
16	16 stories
17	17 stories
18	18 stories
19	19 stories
20	20 stories
21	21 stories
22	22 stories
23	23 stories
24	24 stories
25	25+ stories
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

STORIES indicates the number of floors or levels in the building containing the responding housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

CODER INSTRUCTIONS

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

RO2011A_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: All records

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

CODER INSTRUCTIONS

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

RO2011A_ENUTS1: ENUTS level 1**Data file:** ROU2011_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

To be field in for each dwelling and for the building in which the dwelling is located</p>

<p>__ Country

__ Municipality/city/commune

__ Component locality/village

__ Street

__ No.

__ Block

__ Entrance

__ Floor

__ Apartment

__ District

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
2301	Macroregiunea Unu
2302	Macroregiunea Doi
2303	Macroregiunea Trei
2304	Macroregiunea Patru

description

DEFINITION

ENUTS1 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS1 is the first level territorial units within countries.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2011A_ENUTS2: ENUTS level 2**Data file:** ROU2011_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

To be field in for each dwelling and for the building in which the dwelling is located</p>

<p>__ Country

__ Municipality/city/commune

__ Component locality/village

__ Street

__ No.

__ Block

__ Entrance

__ Floor

__ Apartment

__ District

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
2311	Nord Vest
2312	Centru
2321	Nord Est
2322	Sud Est
2331	Sud Muntenia
2332	Bucuresti Ilfov
2341	Sud Vest Oltenia
2342	Vest

description

DEFINITION

ENUTS2 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS2 is the second level territorial units within countries.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2011A_ENUTS3: ENUTS level 3**Data file:** ROU2011_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

To be field in for each dwelling and for the building in which the dwelling is located</p>

<p>__ Country

__ Municipality/city/commune

__ Component locality/village

__ Street

__ No.

__ Block

__ Entrance

__ Floor

__ Apartment

__ District

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
23111	Bihor
23112	Bistrita Nasaud
23113	Cluj
23114	Maramures
23115	Satu Mare
23116	Salaj
23121	Alba
23122	Brasov
23123	Covasna
23124	Harghita
23125	Mures
23126	Sibiu
23211	Bacau
23212	Botosani
23213	Iasi
23214	Neamt

23215	Suceava
23216	Vaslui
23221	Braila
23222	Buzau
23223	Constanta
23224	Galati
23225	Tulcea
23226	Vrancea
23311	Arges
23312	Calarasi
23313	Dimbovita
23314	Giurgiu
23315	Ialomita
23316	Prahova
23317	Teleorman
23321	Bucuresti
23322	Ilfov
23411	Dolj
23412	Gorj
23413	Mehedinti
23414	Olt
23415	Valcea
23421	Arad
23422	Caras Severin
23423	Hunedoara
23424	Timis

description

DEFINITION

ENUTS3 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS3 is the third level territorial units within countries.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2011A_PERN: Number of persons in household**Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
24	23
25	24
26	25

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in household.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: All records

concept

CONCEPT

RO2011A_REGION: Region**Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

To be field in for each dwelling and for the building in which the dwelling is located</p>

<p>__ Country

__ Municipality/city/commune

__ Component locality/village

__ Street

__ No.

__ Block

__ Entrance

__ Floor

__ Apartment

__ District

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	North-East
2	South-East
3	South
4	South-West
5	West
6	North-West
7	Center
8	Bucharest

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the region in Romania that the household belong.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2011A_REGIONW: Region of the world**Data file:** ROU2011_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
41	Eastern Europe

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the continent and region of the country.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2011A_URBAN: Urban-rural**Data file:** ROU2011_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household is in rural or urban area.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2011A_WTHH: Household weight

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	1

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household weight.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2011A_AIRCON: Air conditioning

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling</p>

<p>18. Air condition system</p>

<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No air conditioning
2	Yes, air conditioning
8	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has air conditioning.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2011A_ELECT: Electricity

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling</p>

<p>17. Electrical lighting</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has electrical lighting.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2011A_FUELCK: Fuel for cooking

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling</p>

<p>19. Fuel for cooking</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Gas from public network
[] 2 Liquefied gas (gas cylinder)
[] 3 Solid fuel
[] 4 Electric energy
[] 5 Other</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Gas, piped or utility
3	Gas, tanked or bottled
4	Wood, coal, and other solid fuels
5	Other

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the predominant type of fuel or energy used for cooking.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2011A_FUELHT: Fuel for heating**Data file:** ROU2011_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling

20. Type of heating

Central heating
 From a public heating centre
 From an installation in the dwelling with
 Gas from the public network
 Liquefied gas (gas cylinder)
 Solid fuel
 Liquid fuel
 Another type of energy used.
 No central heating, the heating is provided by
 A cooker with
 Gas from the public network
 Liquefied gas (gas cylinder)
 A stove (fireplace) with
 Gas from public network
 Liquefied gas (gas cylinder)
 Solid fuel
 Liquid fuel
 Electric energy
 Another type of heating
 No heating at all

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Electricity
3	Fuel oil, kerosene, other liquid fuels
4	Gas
5	Solid fuel
6	Other

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main fuel source for heating the housing unit.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2011A_HEAT: Heat**Data file:** ROU2011_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling</p>

<p>20. Type of heating</p>

<div class="i1">Central heating</div><div class="i2">[] 1 From a public heating centre</div><div class="i1">From an installation in the dwelling with</div><div class="i2">[] 2 Gas from the public network
[] 3 Liquefied gas (gas cylinder)
[] 4 Solid fuel
[] 5 Liquid fuel
[] 6 Another type of energy used.</div><div class="i1">No central heating, the heating is provided by
A cooker with</div><div class="i2">[] 7 Gas from the public network
[] 8 Liquefied gas (gas cylinder)</div><div class="i1">A stove (fireplace) with</div><div class="i2">[] 9 Gas from public network
[] 10 Liquefied gas (gas cylinder)
[] 11 Solid fuel
[] 12 Liquid fuel
[] 13 Electric energy
[] 14 Another type of heating
[] 15 No heating at all</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No heating
2	Collective central heating
3	Individual central heating
4	Other heating, not central

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of heating in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2011A_HOTWAT: Hot water

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling</p>

<p>15. Hot water supply system</p>

<div class="i1">In the dwelling</div><div class="i2">[] 1 From the public network
[] 2 From its own system</div><div class="i1">Outside the dwelling</div><div class="i2">[] 3 Within the building from the public network
[] 4 Within the building from its own system
[] 5 Within the building outside the building</div><div class="i1">[] 6 No hot water</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a hot water supply.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2011A_OWNRSH: Dwelling ownership

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling</p>

<p>8. Type of ownership</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Individual private
[] 2 Public
[] 3 Shared private
[] 4 Co- operative
[] 5 Associative
[] 6 Owned by a religious cult</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owned
2	Not owned

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household ownership of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2011A_ROOMS: Number of rooms**Data file:** ROU2011_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling</p>

<p>9. Residential rooms</p>

<p>9.1 Number of Rooms__

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16+

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms occupied by the household.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2011A_SEWAGE: Sewage

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling</p>

<p>16. Sewage disposal system</p>

<div class="i1">There is a sewage disposal system

[] 1 Connected to a public sewage disposal plant
[] 2
Connected to private sewage disposal plant
[] 3 Another situation
[] 4 No sewage disposal system</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Sewage system (public sewage disposal)
2	Septic tank (private sewage disposal)
3	Not connected to sewage disposal system

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2011A_WATSUP: Water supply

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling</p>

<p>14 Water supply system</p>

<div class="i1">There is piped water
In the dwelling</div><div class="i2">[] 1 From the public network
[] 2 From its own system</div><div class="i1">Outside the dwelling</div><div class="i2">[] 3 Within the building from the public network
[] 4 Within the building from its own system
[] 5 Outside the building from the public network
[] 6 Outside the building from its own system</div><div class="i1">[] 7 No piped water</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Piped inside dwelling
2	Piped outside dwelling, in building
3	Piped outside the building or lot
4	Have access to public piped water
5	No piped water

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the physical means by which the household receives its water.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2011A_BATH: Bath

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling</p>

<p>12. Bathroom (with bathtub and/ or shower)</p>

<div class="i1">There is bathroom

[] 1 In the dwelling
[] 2 Outside the dwelling, within the building

</div> 3 Outside the dwelling, outside the building
 4 No bathroom</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has access to bathing facility. Exclusivity is not specified.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2011A_BLYR: Year of building construction

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Questions 25-29 are to be answered only if at least one conventional dwelling in the building

26. Building construction period (year)

1 Before 1919
 2 1919-1945
 3 1946- 1960
 4 1961- 1970
 5 After 1970, year ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1919	Before 1919
1932	1919-1945
1953	1946-1960
1965	1961-1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975

1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year in which construction was completed on the building that the household resides.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2011A_KITCHEN: Kitchen

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling</p>

<p>11. Kitchen / kitchenette</p>

<p>11.1 There is a kitchen / kitchenette</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Inside the dwelling
<div class="i2">[] 2 Within the building
[] 3 Outside the building</div><div class="i1">[] 4 No kitchen/kitchenette
[] 5 Cooking facilities in a different room</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a kitchen.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2011A_LIVAREA: Living area (in square meters)**Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Questions 4, 5, 6 and 7 apply only to conventional dwellings

9. Residential rooms

9.2 Area ___ (in sq. m, without decimals)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29

030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68

069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107

108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140
141	141
142	142
143	143
144	144
145	145
146	146

147	147
148	148
149	149
150	150 to 199
200	200 to 249
250	250 to 299
300	300 to 349
350	350 to 399
400	400 to 499
500	500+

description

DEFINITION

This variable reports the total residence area in the dwelling in which the household resides.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2011A_STORIES: Number of stories

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Questions 25-29 are to be answered only if at least one conventional dwelling in the building

27. Number of floors of the building __

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Ground floor
01	1 story
02	2 stories
03	3
04	4

05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18+
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of floors in the building in which the household resides.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2011A_STRAGE: Age of building structure

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Questions 25-29 are to be answered only if at least one conventional dwelling in the building

26. Building construction period (year)

1 Before 1919
2 1919-1945
3 1946- 1960
4 1961- 1970
5 After 1970,
year _____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year old
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37

038	38
039	39
040	40
046	41-50 years
058	51-65 years
079	66-92 years
105	93+ years
998	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable reports the age of the building in which the household resides.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2011A_STRATA: Strata

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. Strata is a constructed variable that captures implicit geographic stratification resulting from the sample design. It is created by assigning a unique identifier to groups of between 10 and 19 adjacent households. Additional documentation is available on the Variance Estimation page.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

CODER INSTRUCTIONS

This is a 5-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

RO2011A_TOILET: Toilet**Data file:** ROU2011_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Dwelling</p>

<p>13. Flush toilet (WC)</p>

<div class="i1">There is flush toilet</div><div class="i2">[] 1 In the dwelling
[] 2 Outside the dwelling, within the building
[] 3 Outside the dwelling, outside the building</div><div class="i1">No flush toilet there is another type of flush toilet</div><div class="i2">[] 4 In the dwelling
[] 5 Outside the dwelling, within the building
[] 6 Outside the dwelling, outside the building
[] 7 No flush toilet</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has access to a flush toilet.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RO2011A_WALL: Wall material**Data file:** ROU2011_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Questions 25-29 are to be answered only if at least one conventional dwelling in the building</p>

<p>28 Construction materials of the building's outer walls</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Reinforce concrete
[] 2 Prefabricated units

Masonry of brick, stone or substitute (gas-formed concrete), with floors of

[] 3 Reinforced concrete (iron beams)
[] 4 Wood
[] 5 Wood (beams, boards etc.)
[] 6 Framework, adobe
[] 7 Other materials (fiberboard, OSB, glass, etc.)
[] 8 Mixed Materials</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wood
2	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of reinforced concrete)
3	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of wood)
4	Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or steel skeleton framed concrete
5	Adobe
6	Mixed material
7	Other material
8	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling's outer walls.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** ROU2011_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

CODER INSTRUCTIONS

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** ROU2011_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous

12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

CODER INSTRUCTIONS

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

CODER INSTRUCTIONS

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

CODER INSTRUCTIONS

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household**Data file:** ROU2011_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

CODER INSTRUCTIONS

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse**Data file:** ROU2011_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent

03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother

or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

■ ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16

17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

ERELATE: Relationship to head, Europe

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Reference person / Head
20	Spouse or partner
21	Husband or wife
22	Partner in consensual union
30	Child/child-in-law of head or of spouse/partner
31	Spouse or partner of child of head
40	Parent of head, of spouse, or of partner
50	Other relative of head, spouse, or partner
60	Non-relative of head
61	Foster child
62	Boarder
63	Domestic servant
64	Other
99	Not stated / unknown

description

DEFINITION

ERELATE describes for the European samples the relationship of the individual to the head of household -- sometimes called the householder or reference person.

ERELATE has been classified according to the recommendations of the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses.

concept

CONCEPT

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household**Data file:** ROU2011_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25

0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64

0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person

her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

CODER INSTRUCTIONS

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4

05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]**Data file:** ROU2011_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]**Data file:** ROU2011_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner

2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified

4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22

23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE: Age**Data file:** ROU2011_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24

025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63

064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69

22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

AGEMARR: Age at first marriage or union

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	10 or younger
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23

24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62

63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGEMARR indicates the person's age at first marriage or consensual union.

concept

CONCEPT

BIRTHYR: Year of birth

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1628	1628
1629	1629
1630	1630
1631	1631
1634	1634
1635	1635
1636	1636
1637	1637
1638	1638
1639	1639
1640	1640
1641	1641
1642	1642
1643	1643
1644	1644
1645	1645
1646	1646
1647	1647
1648	1648
1649	1649

1650	1650
1651	1651
1652	1652
1653	1653
1654	1654
1655	1655
1656	1656
1657	1657
1658	1658
1659	1659
1660	1660
1661	1661
1662	1662
1663	1663
1664	1664
1665	1665
1666	1666
1667	1667
1668	1668
1669	1669
1670	1670
1671	1671
1672	1672
1673	1673
1674	1674
1675	1675
1676	1676
1677	1677
1678	1678
1679	1679
1680	1680
1681	1681
1682	1682
1683	1683
1684	1684
1685	1685
1686	1686
1687	1687
1688	1688

1689	1689
1690	1690
1691	1691
1692	1692
1693	1693
1694	1694
1695	1695
1696	1696
1697	1697
1698	1698
1699	1699
1700	1700
1701	1701
1702	1702
1703	1703
1704	1704
1705	1705
1706	1706
1707	1707
1708	1708
1709	1709
1710	1710
1711	1711
1712	1712
1713	1713
1714	1714
1715	1715
1716	1716
1717	1717
1718	1718
1719	1719
1720	1720
1721	1721
1722	1722
1723	1723
1724	1724
1725	1725
1726	1726
1727	1727

1728	1728
1729	1729
1730	1730
1731	1731
1732	1732
1733	1733
1734	1734
1735	1735
1736	1736
1737	1737
1738	1738
1739	1739
1740	1740
1741	1741
1742	1742
1743	1743
1744	1744
1745	1745
1746	1746
1747	1747
1748	1748
1749	1749
1750	1750
1751	1751
1752	1752
1753	1753
1754	1754
1755	1755
1756	1756
1757	1757
1758	1758
1759	1759
1760	1760
1761	1761
1762	1762
1763	1763
1764	1764
1765	1765
1766	1766

1767	1767
1768	1768
1769	1769
1770	1770
1771	1771
1772	1772
1773	1773
1774	1774
1775	1775
1776	1776
1777	1777
1778	1778
1779	1779
1780	1780
1781	1781
1782	1782
1783	1783
1784	1784
1785	1785
1786	1786
1787	1787
1788	1788
1789	1789
1790	1790
1791	1791
1792	1792
1793	1793
1794	1794
1795	1795
1796	1796
1797	1797
1798	1798
1799	1799
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805

1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831
1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844

1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868
1869	1869
1870	1870
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883

1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922

1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961

1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000

2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHYR gives the person's year of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

■ CONSENS: Consensual union

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in consensual union
2	No, married
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

concept

CONCEPT

EMARST: Marital status, Europe

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Never married
2	Married
3	Widowed and not remarried
4	Divorced/separated and not remarried
5	Widowed or divorced
9	Unknown / missing

description

DEFINITION

EMARST describes for the European samples the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. European census instructions generally limit marital status to legal unions, but there are exceptions.

EMARST has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses.

concept

CONCEPT

MARRYR: Year of first marriage**Data file:** ROU2011_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911

1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950

1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989

1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MARRYR reports the year of first marriage.

concept

CONCEPT

MARST: Marital status [general version]**Data file:** ROU2011_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]**Data file:** ROU2011_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

SEX: Sex

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

BIRTHMO: Month of birth

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February

03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHMO indicates the person's month of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea

11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.

14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles

21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia

23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan

32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip

34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden

42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg

44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga

54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

BPLRO: County of birth, Romania

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Alba
02	Arad
03	Arges

04	Bacau
05	Bihor
06	Bistrita Nasaud
07	Botosani
08	Brasov
09	Braila
10	Buzau
11	Caras Severin
12	Cluj
13	Constanta
14	Covasna
15	Dimbovita
16	Dolj
17	Galati
18	Gorj
19	Harghita
20	Hunedoara
21	Ialomita
22	Iasi
23	Ilfov
24	Maramures
25	Mehedinti
26	Mures
27	Neamt
28	Olt
29	Prahova
30	Satu Mare
31	Salaj
32	Sibiu
33	Suceava
34	Teleorman
35	Timis
36	Tulcea
37	Vaslui
38	Valcea
39	Vrancea
40	Bucharest municipality
41	Bucharest
42	Bucharest: Sector 1

43	Bucharest: Sector 2
44	Bucharest: Sector 3
45	Bucharest: Sector 4
46	Bucharest: Sector 5
47	Bucharest: Sector 6
51	Calarasi
52	Giurgiu
97	Foreign country
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLRO indicates the county in Romania in which the person was born.

concept

CONCEPT

CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10

11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

CITIZEN: Citizenship

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Citizen, not specified
2	Citizen by birth
3	Naturalized citizen
4	Not a citizen
5	Without citizenship, stateless
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CITIZEN indicates the person's citizenship status within the country in which they were enumerated.

concept

CONCEPT

EBPLNT1: Region of birth, Europe, NUTS1

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
0901	ES1 / Noroeste
0902	ES2 / Noreste
0903	ES3 / Comunidad de Madrid
0904	ES4 / Centro (E)
0905	ES5 / Este
0906	ES6 / Sur
0907	ES7 / Canarias
0908	ES6 / Sur + Other Spanish territories

1101	FR1 / Île de France
1102	FR2 / Bassin Parisien
1103	FR3 / Nord - Pas-de-Calais
1104	FR4 / Est
1105	FR5 / Ouest
1106	FR6 / Sud-Ouest
1107	FR7 / Centre-Est
1108	FR8 / Méditerranée
1201	EL1 / Voreia Ellada
1202	EL2 / Kentriki Ellada
1203	EL3 / Attiki
1204	EL4 / Nisia Aigaiou, Kriti
1301	HU1 / Közép-Magyarország
1302	HU2 / Dunántúl
1303	HU3 / Alföld és Észak
1400	IE0 / Republic of Ireland
2201	PT1 / Continente
2202	PT2 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
2203	PT3 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
2301	RO1 / Macroregiunea unu
2302	RO2 / Macroregiunea doi
2303	RO3 / Macroregiunea trei
2304	RO4 / Macroregiunea patru
2501	SI0 / Slovenija
3401	CH0/Switzerland
3901	TR1 / Istanbul
3902	TR2 / Bati Marmara
3903	TR3 / Ege
3904	TR4 / Dogu Marmara
3905	TR5 / Bati Anadolu
3906	TR6 / Akdeniz
3907	TR7 / Orta Anadolu
3908	TR8 / Bati Karadeniz
3909	TR9 / Dogu Karadeniz
3911	TRA / Kuzeydogu Anadolu
3912	TRB / Ortadogu Anadolu
3913	TRC / Güneydogu Anadolu
9998	Response suppressed
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EBPLNT1 indicates the NUTS1 region in which the person was born. The Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable. NUTS1 identifies the largest territorial units within countries.

EBPLNT1 only identifies regions within the person's country of residence; it does not identify birthplaces of international migrants.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS1 system and the name of the NUTS1 region, separated by a slash.

concept

CONCEPT

EBPLNT2: Region of birth, Europe, NUTS2

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
0911	ES11 / Galicia
0912	ES12 / Principado de Asturias
0913	ES13 / Cantabria
0921	ES21 / País Vasco
0922	ES22 / Comunidad Foral de Navarra
0923	ES23 / La Rioja
0924	ES24 / Aragón
0930	ES30 / Comunidad de Madrid
0941	ES41 / Castilla y León
0942	ES42 / Castilla-La Mancha
0943	ES43 / Extremadura
0951	ES51 / Cataluña
0952	ES52 / Comunidad Valenciana
0953	ES53 / Illes Balears
0961	ES61 / Andalucía

0962	ES62 / Región de Murcia
0963	ES63 / Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta
0964	ES64 / Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla
0969	ES63 + ES64 + Other Spanish territories
0970	ES70 / Canarias
1110	FR10 / Region d'Île de France
1121	FR21 / Champagne-Ardenne
1122	FR22 / Picardie
1123	FR23 / Haute-Normandie
1124	FR24 / Centre
1125	FR25 / Basse-Normandie
1126	FR26 / Bourgogne
1130	FR30 / Nord-Pas-de-Calais
1141	FR41 / Lorraine
1142	FR42 / Alsace
1143	FR43 / Franche-Comté
1151	FR51 / Pays de la Loire
1152	FR52 / Bretagne
1153	FR53 / Poitou-Charentes
1161	FR61 / Aquitaine
1162	FR62 / Midi-Pyrénées
1163	FR63 / Limousin
1171	FR71 / Rhône-Alpes
1172	FR72 / Auvergne
1181	FR81 / Languedoc-Roussillon
1182	FR82 / Provence-Alpes-Côte d'Azur
1183	FR83 / Corse
1211	EL11 / Anatoliki Makedonia, Thraki
1212	EL12 / Kentriki Makedonia
1213	EL13 / Dytiki Makedonia
1214	EL14 / Thessalia
1221	EL21 / Ipeiros
1222	EL22 / Ionia Nisia
1223	EL23 / Dytiki Ellada
1224	EL24 / Sterea Ellada
1225	EL25 / Peloponnisos
1230	EL30 / Attiki
1241	EL41 / Voreio Aigaio
1242	EL42 / Notio Aigaio

1243	EL43 / Kriti
1401	IE01 / Border, Midland and Western
1402	IE02 / Southern and Eastern
2211	PT11 / Norte
2215	PT15 / Algarve
2216	PT16 / Centro (P)
2217	PT17 / Lisboa
2218	PT18 / Alentejo
2220	PT20 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
2230	PT30 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
2311	RO11 / Nord-Vest
2312	RO12 / Centru
2321	RO21 / Nord-Est
2322	RO22 / Sud-Est
2331	RO31 / Sud - Muntenia
2332	RO32 / Bucuresti - Ilfov
2341	RO41 / Sud-Vest Oltenia
2342	RO42 / Vest
2501	SI01 / Vzhodna Slovenija
2502	SI02 / Zahodna Slovenija
3401	CH01 / Région Lémanique
3402	CH02 / Espace Mittelland
3403	CH03 / Nordwestschweiz
3404	CH04 / Zurich
3405	CH05 / Ostschweiz
3406	CH06 / Zentralschweiz
3407	CH07 / Ticino
3910	TR10 / Istanbul
3921	TR21 / Tekirdag, Edirne, Kirlareli
3922	TR22 / Balikesir, Çanakkale
3931	TR31 / Izmir
3932	TR32 / Aydin, Denizli, Mugla
3933	TR33 / Manisa, Afyonkarahisar, Kütahya, Usak
3941	TR41 / Bursa, Eskisehir, Bilecik
3942	TR42 / Kocaeli, Sakarya, Düzce, Bolu, Yalova
3951	TR51 / Ankara
3952	TR52 / Konya, Karaman
3961	TR61 / Antalya, Isparta, Burdur
3962	TR62 / Adana, Mersin

3963	TR63 / Hatay, Kahramanmaraş, Osmaniye
3971	TR71 / Kırıkkale, Aksaray, Niğde, Nevşehir, Kırşehir
3972	TR72 / Kayseri, Sivas, Yozgat
3981	TR81 / Zonguldak, Karabük, Bartın
3982	TR82 / Kastamonu, Çankırı, Sinop
3983	TR83 / Samsun, Tokat, Çorum, Amasya
3990	TR90 / Trabzon
3991	TRA1 / Erzurum, Erzincan, Bayburt
3992	TRA2 / Ağrı, Kars, Iğdır, Ardahan
3993	TRB1 / Malatya, Elazığ, Bingöl, Tunceli
3994	TRB2 / Van, Muş, Bitlis, Hakkari
3995	TRC1 / Gaziantep, Adıyaman, Kilis
3996	TRC2 / Sanliurfa, Diyarbakir
3997	TRC3 / Mardin, Batman, Şırnak, Siirt
9998	Response suppressed
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EBPLNT2 indicates the NUTS2 region of Europe in which the person was born. The Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. NUTS2 identifies intermediate territorial units: the second level within countries.

EBPLNT2 only identifies regions within the person's country of residence; it does not identify birthplaces of international migrants.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS2 system and the name of the NUTS2 region, separated by a slash.

concept

CONCEPT

EBPLNT3: Region of birth, Europe, NUTS3

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00000	NIU (Not in universe)
09111	ES111 / A Coruña
09112	ES112 / Lugo
09113	ES113 / Ourense
09114	ES114 / Pontevedra
09120	ES120 / Asturias
09130	ES130 / Cantabria
09211	ES211 / Álava
09212	ES212 / Guipúzcoa
09213	ES213 / Vizcaya
09220	ES220 / Navarra
09230	ES230 / La Rioja
09241	ES241 / Huesca
09242	ES242 / Teruel
09243	ES243 / Zaragoza
09300	ES300 / Madrid
09411	ES411 / Ávila
09412	ES412 / Burgos
09413	ES413 / León
09414	ES414 / Palencia
09415	ES415 / Salamanca
09416	ES416 / Segovia
09417	ES417 / Soria
09418	ES418 / Valladolid
09419	ES419 / Zamora
09421	ES421 / Albacete
09422	ES422 / Ciudad Real
09423	ES423 / Cuenca
09424	ES424 / Guadalajara
09425	ES425 / Toledo
09431	ES431 / Badajoz
09432	ES432 / Cáceres
09511	ES511 / Barcelona
09512	ES512 / Girona
09513	ES513 / Lleida
09514	ES514 / Tarragona
09521	ES521 / Alicante/Alacant
09522	ES522 / Castellón/Castelló
09523	ES523 / Valencia/València

09532	ES532 / Mallorca + ES533 / Menorca + ES531 / Eivissa y Formentera
09611	ES611 / Almería
09612	ES612 / Cádiz
09613	ES613 / Córdoba
09614	ES614 / Granada
09615	ES615 / Huelva
09616	ES616 / Jaén
09617	ES617 / Málaga
09618	ES618 / Sevilla
09620	ES620 / Murcia
09630	ES630 / Ceuta
09640	ES640 / Melilla
09699	ES630 / Ceuta + ES640 / Melilla + Other Spanish territories
09705	ES705 / Gran Canaria + ES704 / Fuerteventura + ES708 / Lanzarote
09709	ES709 / Tenerife + ES706 / La Gomera + ES707 / La Palma + ES703 / El Hierro
12111	EL111 / Evros
12112	EL112 / Xanthi
12113	EL113 / Rodopi
12114	EL114 / Drama
12115	EL115 / Kavala
12121	EL121 / Imathia
12122	EL122 / Thessaloniki
12123	EL123 / Kilikis
12124	EL124 / Pella
12125	EL125 / Pieria
12126	EL126 / Serres
12127	EL127 / Chalkidiki and Aghion Oros
12131	EL131 / ELevena
12132	EL132 / Kastoria
12133	EL133 / Kozani
12134	EL134 / Florina
12141	EL141 / Karditsa
12142	EL142 / Larissa
12143	EL143 / Magnissia
12144	EL144 / Trikala
12211	EL211 / Arta
12212	EL212 / Thesprotia
12213	EL213 / Ioannina
12214	EL214 / Preveza

12221	EL221 / Zakynthos
12222	EL222 / Kerkyra
12223	EL223 / Kefallinia
12224	EL224 / Lefkada
12231	EL231 / Etolia and Akarnania
12232	EL232 / Achaia
12233	EL233 / Ilia
12241	EL241 / Viotia
12242	EL242 / Evia
12243	EL243 / Evrytania
12244	EL244 / Fthiotida
12245	EL245 / Fokida
12251	EL251 / Argolida
12252	EL252 / Arkadia
12253	EL253 / Korinthia
12254	EL254 / Lakonia
12255	EL255 / Messinia
12300	EL300 / Attiki
12411	EL411 / Lesvos
12412	EL412 / Samos
12413	EL413 / Chios
12421	EL421 / Dodekanissos
12422	EL422 / Kyklades
12431	EL431 / Iraklio
12432	EL432 / Lassithi
12433	EL433 / Rethymno
12434	EL434 / Chania
14011	IE011 / Border
14012	IE012 / Midlands
14013	IE013 / West
14021	IE021 / Dublin
14022	IE022 / Mid-East
14023	IE023 / Mid-West
14024	IE024 / South-East
14025	IE025 / South-West
11111	PT111 / Minho-Lima
11112	PT112 / Cávado
11113	PT113 / Ave
11114	PT114 / Grande Porto

11115	PT115 / Tâmega
11116	PT116 / Entre Douro e Vouga
11117	PT117 / Douro
11118	PT118 / Alto Trás-os-Montes
15150	PT150 / Algarve
16161	PT161 / Baixo Vouga
16162	PT162 / Baixo Mondego
16163	PT163 / Pinhal Litoral
16164	PT164 / Pinhal Interior Norte
16165	PT165 / Dão-Lafões
16166	PT166 / Pinhal Interior Sul
16167	PT167 / Serra da Estrela
16168	PT168 / Beira Interior Norte
16169	PT169 / Beira Interior Sul
17171	PT171 / Grande Lisboa
17172	PT172 / Península de Setúbal
18181	PT181 / Alentejo Litoral
18182	PT182 / Alto Alentejo
18183	PT183 / Alentejo Central
18184	PT184 / Baixo Alentejo
18185	PT185 / Lezíria do Tejo
16170	PT16A / Cova da Beira
16171	PT16B / Oeste
16172	PT16C / Médio Tejo
20200	PT200 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
30300	PT300 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
23111	RO111 / Bihor
23112	RO112 / Bistrita Nasaud
23113	RO113 / Cluj
23114	RO114 / Maramures
23115	RO115 / Satu Mare
23116	RO116 / Salaj
23121	RO121 / Alba
23122	RO122 / Brasov
23123	RO123 / Covasna
23124	RO124 / Harghita
23125	RO125 / Mures
23126	RO126 / Sibiu
23211	RO211 / Bacau

23212	RO212 / Botosani
23213	RO213 / Iasi
23214	RO214 / Neamt
23215	RO215 / Suceava
23216	RO216 / Vaslui
23221	RO221 / Braila
23222	RO222 / Buzau
23223	RO223 / Constanta
23224	RO224 / Galati
23225	RO225 / Tulcea
23226	RO226 / Vrancea
23311	RO311 / Arges
23312	RO312 / Calarasi
23313	RO313 / Dimbovita
23314	RO314 / Giurgiu
23315	RO315 / Ialomita
23316	RO316 / Prahova
23317	RO317 / Teleorman
23321	RO321 / Bucuresti
23322	RO322 / Ilfov
23411	RO411 / Dolj
23412	RO412 / Gorj
23413	RO413 / Mehedinti
23414	RO414 / Olt
23415	RO415 / Valcea
23421	RO421 / Arad
23422	RO422 / Caras Severin
23423	RO423 / Hunedoara
23424	RO424 / Timis
25011	SI011 / Pomurska
25012	SI012 / Podravska
25013	SI013 / Koroska
25014	SI014 / Savinjska
25015	SI015 / Zasavska
25016	SI016 / Spodnje Posavska
25017	SI017 / Jugovzhodna Slovenija
25018	SI018 / Notranjsko-kraska
25021	SI021 / Osrednjeslovenska
25022	SI022 / Gorenjska

25023	SI023 / Goriska
25024	SI024 / Obalno-kraska
34011	CH011 / Vaud
34012	CH012 / Valais
34013	CH013 / Geneva
34021	CH021 / Bern
34022	CH022 / Freiburg
34023	CH023 / Solothurn
34024	CH024 / Neuchatel
34025	CH025 / Jura
34031	CH031 / Basel-Stadt
34032	CH032 / Basel-Landschaft
34033	CH033 / Aargau
34040	CH040 / Zurich
34051	CH051 / Glarus
34052	CH052 / Schaffhausen
34053	CH053 / Appenzell Ausserrhoden + CH054 / Appenzell Innerrhoden
34055	CH055 / St. Gallen
34056	CH056 / Graubunden
34057	CH057 / Thurgau
34061	CH061 / Luzern
34062	CH062 / Uri
34063	CH063 / Schwyz
34064	CH064 / Obwalden
34065	CH065 / Nidwalden
34066	CH066 / Zug
34070	CH070 / Ticino
39100	TR100 / Istanbul
39211	TR211 / Tekirdag
39212	TR212 / Edirne
39213	TR213 / Kirklareli
39221	TR221 / Balikesir
39222	TR222 / Çanakkale
39310	TR310 / Izmir
39321	TR321 / Aydin
39322	TR322 / Denizli
39323	TR323 / Mugla
39331	TR331 / Manisa
39332	TR332 / Afyon

39333	TR333 / Kütahya
39334	TR334 / Usak
39411	TR411 / Bursa
39412	TR412 / Eskisehir
39413	TR413 / Bilecik
39421	TR421 / Kocaeli
39422	TR422 / Sakarya
39423	TR423 / Düzce
39424	TR424 / Bolu
39425	TR425 / Yalova
39510	TR510 / Ankara
39521	TR521 / Konya
39522	TR522 / Karaman
39611	TR611 / Antalya
39612	TR612 / Isparta
39613	TR613 / Burdur
39621	TR621 / Adana
39622	TR622 / İçel (Mersin)
39631	TR631 / Hatay
39632	TR632 / Kahramanmaraş
39633	TR633 / Osmaniye
39711	TR711 / Kirikkale
39712	TR712 / Aksaray
39713	TR713 / Nigde
39714	TR714 / Nevsehir
39715	TR715 / Kirsehir
39721	TR721 / Kayseri
39722	TR722 / Sivas
39723	TR723 / Yozgat
39811	TR811 / Zonguldak
39812	TR812 / Karabük
39813	TR813 / Bartin
39821	TR821 / Kastamonu
39822	TR822 / Çankiri
39823	TR823 / Sinop
39831	TR831 / Samsun
39832	TR832 / Tokat
39833	TR833 / Çorum
39834	TR834 / Amasya

39901	TR901 / Trabzon
39902	TR902 / Ordu
39903	TR903 / Giresun
39904	TR904 / Rize
39905	TR905 / Artvin
39906	TR906 / Gümüşhane
39910	TRA11 / Erzurum
39911	TRA12 / Erzincan
39912	TRA13 / Bayburt
39921	TRA21 / Agri
39922	TRA22 / Kars
39923	TRA23 / Iğdir
39924	TRA24 / Ardahan
39931	TRB11 / Malatya
39932	TRB12 / Elazığ
39933	TRB13 / Bingöl
39934	TRB14 / Tunceli
39941	TRB21 / Van
39942	TRB22 / Mus
39943	TRB23 / Bitlis
39944	TRB24 / Hakkari
39951	TRC11 / Gaziantep
39952	TRC12 / Adiyaman
39953	TRC13 / Kilis
39961	TRC21 / Sanliurfa
39962	TRC22 / Diyarbakir
39971	TRC31 / Mardin
39972	TRC32 / Batman
39973	TRC33 / Siirt
39974	TRC34 / Siirt
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EBPLNT3 indicates the NUTS3 region of Europe in which the person was born. The Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. NUTS3 identifies small territorial units: the third level within countries.

EBPLNT3 only identifies regions within the person's country of residence; it does not identify birthplaces of international migrants.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS3 system and the name of the NUTS3 region, separated by a slash.

concept

CONCEPT

NATIVITY: Nativity status

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

RELIGION: Religion [general version]

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)

1	No religion
2	Buddhist
3	Hindu
4	Jewish
5	Muslim
6	Christian
7	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of

terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

EDUCRO: Educational attainment, Romania

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None
110	Literacy courses
200	Primary
210	Special education (2002)
300	Secondary education
310	Lower secondary
311	Special education
320	Upper secondary
321	Academic secondary education
322	Vocational secondary education
330	Technical apprenticeship secondary
400	Post-secondary
410	Post-secondary technical
420	Short-term education (associate degrees)
430	University/college

999

Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDUCRO indicates the person's educational attainment in Romania in terms of the level of schooling completed.

concept

CONCEPT

EEDATTAIN: Educational attainment, Europe

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Less than primary
20	Primary (first stage of basic education)
30	Lower secondary (second stage of basic education)
40	Upper secondary
50	Post-secondary non-tertiary education
60	University completed
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EEDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone) for the European samples. The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary. All education that was relevant to the completion of a level should be taken into account even if it was provided outside of schools and universities.

EEDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EEDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EEDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country.

Hungary 1980 and 1990 also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL.

EEDATTAIN has been classified according to the recommendations of the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. EEDATTAIN presents a less detailed version of EDATTAIN for the European Samples.

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

ETHNICRO: Ethnicity, Romania

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Romanian
11	Hungarian
12	Gypsy
13	German
14	Ukrainian
15	Serbian
16	Turk
17	Tartar
18	Slovakian
19	Jewish
20	Russian
21	Lipovan
22	Bulgarian
23	Czech
24	Croat
25	Greek
26	Pole
27	Armenian
29	Saxon
30	Swabian
31	Macedoromanian
32	Aromanian
33	Szekler
35	Carasoveni
36	Italian
37	Chinese
38	Albanian
40	Macedonian
41	Csango
42	Rudari
43	Moldovan
44	Slovenian
45	Ruthenian
50	Other ethnic group from European Union
60	Other ethnic group from Europe

70	Other ethnic group from other continents
80	Other, not specified
98	Response suppressed
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ETHNICRO indicates the nationality or ethnic group of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

LIT: Literacy

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

concept

CONCEPT

MTONGRO: Mother tongue, Romania**Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Romanian
11	Hungarian
12	Gypsy
13	German
14	Ukrainian
15	Serbian
16	Turkish
17	Tartar
18	Slovakian
19	Yiddish
20	Russian
21	Lipovenian
22	Bulgarian
23	Czech
24	Croatian
25	Greek
26	Polish
27	Armenian
29	Saxonian
30	Swabian
31	Macedoromanian
32	Aromanian
36	Italian
37	Chinese
40	Macedonian
41	Ruthenian
42	Slovenian
50	Other mother tongues
51	From European Union
52	From Europe

53	From other continents
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MTONGRO indicates the respondent's mother tongue, the first language spoken in early childhood.

concept

CONCEPT

RELIGIOND: Religion [detailed version]

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1000	No religion
1001	Atheist
1002	Agnostic
1003	Without religion
2000	Buddhist
3000	Hindu
4000	Jewish
5000	Muslim
5005	Ahmadis
5006	Sunni
6000	Christian
6001	Catholic (Roman or unspecified)
6002	Orthodox
6003	Protestant
6004	Evangelical protestant
6005	Pentecostal
6006	Adventist / Seventh-day adventist

6007	Anglican
6008	Assembly of God
6009	Baptist
6010	Church of the Nazarene
6011	Congregational
6012	Dutch Reformed
6013	Episcopalian
6014	Jehovah's Witnesses
6015	Latter Day Saints (Mormon)
6016	Lutheran
6017	Mennonite
6018	Methodist
6019	New Apostolic
6020	Presbyterian
6021	Zion Christian
6022	Moravian
6090	Other Christian, historical
6100	Other Christian, Armenia
6101	Armenia apostolic
6102	Nestorian
6103	Molokai
6104	Other Christian, Austria
6105	Old Catholic
6106	Protestant, Augsburg confession
6107	Protestant, Westminster confession
6108	Protestant, Helvetic confession
6109	Greek Oriental
6110	Armenian Apostolic
6111	Other Protestant
6112	Christian Community for renewal
6113	Christian Community, not specified
6114	Other Christian, Benin
6115	Other Christian
6116	Celestial
6117	Other Christian, Brazil
6118	Christian Congregation of Brazil
6119	Brazilian Catholic Apostolic
6120	Brazil for Christ
6121	Foursquare Gospel

6122	Universal of the Kingdom of God
6123	House of the Blessing
6124	House of Prayer
6125	God is Love
6126	Maranata
6127	Other Christian, Brazil 1991
6128	Undetermined Protestant
6129	Other traditional Protestant
6130	Neo-Christian
6131	Other Neo-Christian
6132	Undetermined Christian
6133	Other Christian, Brazil 2000
6134	Other Catholic
6135	Renewed Evangelical Protestant without institutional ties
6136	Pentecostal Evangelical without institutional ties
6137	New Life Evangelical Protestant Pentecostal
6138	Evangelical Protestant Biblical Revival Pentecostal
6139	Chain Of Prayer Pentecostal
6140	Undetermined Evangelical Protestant
6141	Religion Of God
6142	Christian without institutional ties
6143	Other Christian, Brazil 2010
6144	Salvation Army
6145	Other Christian, Canada
6146	Other Catholic
6147	United Church
6148	Protestant, not specified
6149	Other Protestant
6150	Other Christian, Cameroon
6151	Other Christian, Fiji
6152	Christian undefined
6153	Church of England
6154	Gospel Hall and Brethern
6155	Christian Mission Fellowship (CMF) or Every Home
6156	Salvation Army
6157	All Nations Christian Fellowship
6158	Apostles Gospel Outreach Fellowship
6159	Christian Outreach Centre
6160	Other Christian

6161	Other Christian, Germany
6162	Oriental Christian
6163	Other Christian, Ghana
6164	Other Christian, Iran
6165	Assyrian or Chaldean
6166	Armenian
6167	Other Christians
6168	Other Christian, Indonesia
6169	Other Christian
6170	Protestant/Other Christian
6171	Other Christian, Ireland
6172	Church of Ireland
6173	Church of Scotland
6174	Independent
6175	Unitarian
6176	Salvation Army
6177	Free Church
6178	Brethren
6179	Christian Brethren
6180	Plymouth Brethren
6181	Quaker
6182	Other Christians
6183	Other Christian, Ivory Coast
6184	Other Christian, Jamaica
6185	Brethren
6186	Church of God
6187	Church of God of Prophecy
6188	Other Church of God
6189	United Church
6190	Salvation Army
6191	New Testament
6192	Disciples of Christ
6193	Other Christian, Mauritius
6194	Christian Tamil
6195	Salvation and Healing Mission
6196	Voice of Deliverance
6197	Other Christian
6198	Other Christian, Mexico
6199	Anabaptist

6200	Calvinist
6201	Cuaquera
6202	Disciples of Christ
6203	Christian Friendship Church
6204	Prayer House Church
6205	Faith Center
6206	Agape Force Church
6207	Alpha and Omega Church
6208	Living Water Church
6209	Apostolic Church
6210	Church of God
6211	Church of God of Prophecy
6212	Complete Gospel Church
6213	Evangelical Siblings Church
6214	Upper Room Church
6215	Pentecostal Indigenous Church
6216	Angular Stone Voice Church
6217	Pentecostal Missionary
6218	Christian
6219	Christian Societies
6220	Evangelical
6221	Evangelical Societies
6222	New Testament Evangelical
6223	Pentecostal
6224	Pentecostal Societies
6225	Independent Pentecostal
6226	Evangelical Christian Societies
6227	Pentecostal Christian Societies
6228	Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6229	Evangelical Pentecostal Christian Societies
6230	Soldiers of Christ's Cross Church
6231	Tabernacle
6232	Traditionalists
6233	Other Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6234	Pentecostal not clearly specified
6235	Living God, Light of the World
6236	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6237	Non-Pentecostal Apostolic
6238	Evangelical Associations

6239	Biblical
6240	Confraternities
6241	Christ Church
6242	Peace Grace and Misericordia Church
6243	Open Bible Church
6244	Holiness Church
6245	Evangelical Salem Church
6246	Beautiful Woman Dressed in the Sun
6247	Messianic Church
6248	Evangelical Ministers
6249	Evangelical Missionaries
6250	Evangelical Movements
6251	New Jerusalem
6252	World Vision Church
6253	Evangelical not clearly specified
6254	Biblical - non-evangelicals
6255	Other Christians not clearly specified
6256	Assumptionist
6257	Carmelite
6258	Claretian
6259	Conception Franciscan
6260	Maronite Diocese of Mexico
6261	Dominican
6262	Servants of Mary Immaculate
6263	Franciscan
6264	Guadalupan
6265	Daughters of the Immaculate Conception
6266	Jesuit
6267	Legionaries of Christ
6268	Divine Word Missionary
6269	Pauline
6270	Sacred Heart
6271	Saint Joseph of Tarbes
6272	Servant of the Lord and the Virgin
6273	Servant of Jesus
6274	Greek Catholic Church
6275	Reformed Roman Catholic Church
6276	Mexican National Catholic Church
6277	Tridentine Latin Rite Catholic Church

6278	Priestly Society Trento
6279	Mexican Catholic Union of Trento
6280	Anabaptist / Memnonite
6281	Anglican / Episcopal
6282	House of Prayer
6283	Center of Faith, Hope and Love of the Missionary Revival Crusade
6284	Center of Faith, Hope and Love Agape Force
6285	Salvation Army
6286	Independent Pentecostal Fellowship
6287	Upper Chamber Church
6288	Faith Apostolic Church of Jesus Christ
6289	Spiritual Christian Church
6290	Pentecostal Evangelical Christian Church
6291	Interdenominational Christian Church
6292	Church of God Full Gospel in Mexico
6293	Church of Jesus Christ on the Rock
6294	Christ Evangelical Pentecostal Church Rock of my Salvation
6295	Mexican Church of Christ's Gospel Pentecost
6296	United Pentecostal Church of Mexico
6297	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6298	Only Christ Savior Christian Church
6299	Independent Evangelical Pentecostal Movement
6300	Prince of Peace
6301	National Union of Evangelical Christian Churches (UNICE)
6302	Union of Independent Evangelical Churches
6303	Other associations Pentecostal
6304	Church of the Living God, Pillar and Support of Truth, the Light of the World
6305	Bible Church
6306	Interdenominational Christian Church in Mexico
6307	Church of Christ
6308	Honey Church of Christ
6309	Independent Evangelical Church in Mexico
6310	Renewed Church of Jesus Christ and the Apostles of Divine Love
6311	Other Christian and Evangelical associations without Pentecostal support
6312	Faith Christian Church
6313	Traditional Apostolic Catholic Holy Church Mexico-USA
6314	Mexican Apostolic Catholic Church
6315	Elias
6316	Spiritualistic

6317	Spiritualist
6318	Marian Trinitarian Spirituality
6319	Spirituality of the Third Age
6320	Christian Spiritual
6321	Judiciary Society Reign of Leonardo Alcalá Leos
6322	Spirituality for the Divine Master and the purity of Mary
6323	Light and Hope
6324	Holy Spirit, Purity, Love and Light
6325	Christian Science
6326	Neo-Israelite Jewish Syncretic Movements
6327	Other Christian, Netherlands
6328	Reformed Churches in The Netherlands
6329	Other Reformed
6330	Other Christian, Papua New Guinea
6331	Asian Pacific Christian Mission
6332	Asutalian Church
6333	Bamu River Mission
6334	Christian Brethren Church of PNG
6335	Christian Mission of Many Lands
6336	Christian Revival Crusade
6337	Christain Union Mission
6338	Church of Christ of PNG
6339	Faith mission
6340	Four Square Gospel Mission
6341	Kwato Church
6342	Life Center
6343	Lighthouse church
6344	New Guinea Gospel Mission
6345	New Life Mission
6346	New tribes Mission
6347	Paliau Christian Native Church
6348	Rhema Fellowship
6349	Salvation Army
6350	Sovereign Grace
6351	United Church
6352	Wewak Fellowship
6353	Western Highland
6354	Independent
6355	Plymouth Brethern

6356	Tiliba Mission
6357	Tokarara Christian Fellowship
6358	Village Mission
6359	Other Christian
6360	Other Christian, Paraguay
6361	Christian Community
6362	Free Brothers
6363	Church of God
6364	Church of God of Prophecy
6365	New testament
6366	God is love
6367	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6368	People of God
6369	Family worship center
6370	Pseudo-Christian groups
6371	Other Christian, Philippines
6372	Aglipay
6373	Bible Christian Committees
6374	Born-again Christian
6375	Bread of Life Ministries
6376	Cathedral of Praise, Incorporated
6377	Charismatic Full Gospel Ministries
6378	Christ the Living Stone Fellowship
6379	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6380	Christians Missions
6381	Christian Reformed Church in the Philippines, Incorporated
6382	Church of Christ
6383	Crusaders of the Divine Church of Christ, Incorporated
6384	Evangelical Christian Outreach Foundation
6385	Evangelical Free Church
6386	Filipino Assemblies of the First Born Inc.
6387	Foursquare Gospel
6388	Free Believers in Christ Fellowship
6389	Free Mission in the Philippines Inc.
6390	God World Mission
6391	Good News Christian Churches
6392	IEMELIF Reform Movement
6393	Iglesia Evangelista Methodista en Las
6394	Iglesia Evangelica Unida de Cristo

6395	Iglesia ni Cristo
6396	Iglesia sa Dios Espiritu Santo, Incorporated
6397	Jesus Christ Saves Global Outreach
6398	Jesus is Alive Community, Incorporated
6399	Jesus is Lord Church
6400	Jesus Reigns Ministries
6401	Love of Christ International Ministries
6402	Other Evangelical
6403	Other Evangelical Church
6404	Other Protestants
6405	Philippine Ecumenical Christian Church
6406	Philippine Evangelical Mission
6407	Philippine Grace Gospel Fellowship
6408	Philippines Benevolent Missionaries
6409	Philippines General Council of the Assemblies of God
6410	Potter's House Christian Center
6411	Salvation Army Philippines
6412	Take the Nation for Jesus Global Ministries (Corpus Christi)
6413	UNIDA Evangelical Church
6414	Union Espiritista Cristiana de Filipinas, Incorporated
6415	United Church of Christ in the Philippines
6416	United Evangelical Church of the Philippines (Chinese)
6417	Victory Chapel Christian Fellowship
6418	Wesleyan Church
6419	World Missionary Evangelism
6420	Worldwide Church of God
6421	Zion Christian Community Church
6422	Other Christian, Portugal
6423	Other Christian, Romania
6424	Greek Catholic
6425	Reformed Church
6426	Evangelic of Augustan Confession
6427	Evangelic Synodo-Presbyterian
6428	Christian of Old Rite
6429	Christian by Gospel
6430	Evangelic
6431	Other Christian, Rwanda 2002
6432	Other Christian, Sierra Leone
6433	Other Christian, Slovak Republic

6434	Old Catholic
6435	Greek Catholic
6436	Christian Reformed
6437	Other Christian, South Africa
6438	Reformed
6439	International Fellowship of Christian Churches
6440	Apostolic Faith Mission of SA
6441	Other Apostolic Churches
6442	Pinkster Protestant Church
6443	Afrikaanse Protestant Church
6444	Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa
6445	Pentecostal Churches
6446	Salvation Army
6447	Bandla Lama Nazaretha
6448	African Methodist Episcopal Church
6449	St John's Apostolic Church
6450	International Pentecost Church
6451	Ethiopian type churches
6452	Ethnic churches
6453	Other African Independent Churches
6454	Other Christian Churches
6455	Other Catholic Churches
6456	Other Pentecostal Churches
6457	Other Orthodox Churches
6458	Other African Apostolic churches
6459	Other Assemblies
6460	Christian Scientist
6461	Christian Centres
6462	Other Evangelical Churches
6463	Other Charismatic Churches
6464	Just a Christian or non-denominational
6465	Other
6466	Other Christian, Suriname
6467	Other Christian
6468	Other Christian, Saint Lucia
6469	Church of God
6470	Other Christian, Senegal
6471	Other Christian
6472	Other Christian, Switzerland

6473	Other protestant churches and communities
6474	Christ-Catholic church
6475	Other Christian communities
6476	Other Christian, Trinidad and Tobago
6477	Church of God
6478	African Methodist Espiscopalians
6479	Brethren, Christian or Plymouth
6480	Church of Christ
6481	Gospel Hall or Gospel Missionary
6482	Nazarenes
6483	Pilgrim Holiness
6484	Ethiopian Orthodox
6485	Open Bible Church
6486	Assemblies of Yahweh
6487	Evangelical Church of West Indies
6488	Christadelphian
6489	Full Gospel Fellowship
6490	Dutch Reform
6491	Christian Brotherhood Assembly
6492	Other Christian, Uganda
6493	Other Christian
6494	Salvation Army
6495	Other Christian non-Catholic, Uruguay
6496	Other Christian non-Catholic, Guatemala
6497	Other Christian, Togo
7000	Other
7001	Bahai
7002	Sikh
7003	Rastafarian
7100	Other, Armenia
7101	Pagan
7102	Shar-fadinian
7103	Other, Austria
7104	Unification Church, Austria
7105	Other, Benin
7106	Traditional
7107	Vodoun
7108	Other, Botswana
7109	Badimo

7110	Other, Brazil
7111	Spiritist
7112	Kardecist Spiritist
7113	Afro Spiritist
7114	Mediumistic Spiritist
7115	Umbandist Mediumistic
7116	Candomblecist Mediumistic
7117	Other Afro-Brazilian
7118	Oriental, Brazil
7119	New Oriental
7120	Oriental Seicho No-Ie
7121	Other Oriental, Brazil
7122	Esoteric, Brazil
7123	Indigenous, Brazil
7124	Other minority groups, Brazil
7125	Other, Burkina Faso
7126	Animist
7127	Other, Cameroon
7128	Animist
7129	Other, Canada
7130	Eastern religions, Canada
7131	Other, Chile
7132	Theosophism
7133	Shintoism
7134	Other, Ethiopia
7135	Traditional
7136	Other, Ethiopia
7137	Other, Fiji
7138	Confucian
7139	Kabir Panthi
7140	Satya Sai Baba
7141	Bahai
7142	Other non-Christian, Fiji
7143	Other, Germany
7144	Other, Germany
7145	Other, Ghana
7146	Traditional, Ghana
7147	Other, Guinea
7148	Animist

7149	Other, Guinea
7150	Other, Haiti
7151	Voodoo
7152	Other, India
7153	Jainism
7154	Zoroastrianism
7155	Other, India
7156	Other, Indonesia
7157	Confucianism
7158	Other, Indonesia
7159	Other, Iran
7160	Zoroastrian
7161	Other, Iran
7162	Other, Ivory Coast
7163	Animist
7164	Harrist
7165	Other, Jamaica
7166	Muslim/Hindu
7167	Other, Israel
7168	Druse
7169	Other, Israel
7170	Other, Laos
7171	Animist
7172	Other, Liberia
7173	Traditional
7174	Other, Malaysia
7175	Confucianism/Taoism
7176	Tribal/Folk religion, Malaysia
7177	Other, Mali
7178	Animist
7179	Other, Mexico
7180	Brahmanism
7181	Hare Krishna
7182	Shintoism
7183	Taoism
7184	Mexican Movements
7185	Ananda Marga
7186	Church of Scientology
7187	Masons

7188	Raelian Movement
7189	New Age Movement
7190	Neoisraelites
7191	Occultists
7192	Palmar of Troya
7193	Rose Cross
7194	Theosophism
7195	Spiritualist Special Keys
7196	Onkaranada Center
7197	Confucianism
7198	Shia
7199	Universal Great Brotherhood
7200	Esoteric Science
7201	Gnosticism
7202	Metaphysics
7203	Wicca
7204	Shamanism
7205	The Custom
7206	Mexicayotl
7207	Restorative Confederate Movement of Anahuac Culture
7208	African Origin
7209	Indigenous Religions
7210	Growing in Grace
7211	Eckankar
7212	Transcendental Meditation
7213	Mission Branch
7214	Children of God
7215	Sri Sathya Sai Baba
7216	Other religions from Asia
7217	Ethnic roots
7218	Afro roots
7219	Popular cults
7220	Other new religious movements
7221	Other, Nepal
7222	Kirat
7223	Jain
7224	Garaute
7225	Tap jura
7226	Bon

7227	Prakriti
7228	Other, Nigeria
7229	Traditional
7230	Other, Pakistan
7231	Ahmadi
7232	Parsi
7233	Scheduled caste
7234	Other, Paraguay
7235	Philosophical revelations
7236	Indigenous religion
7237	Reyukai
7238	Other, Paraguay
7239	Other, Philippines
7240	Door of Faith
7241	Faith Tabernacle Church (Living Rock Ministries)
7242	Iglesia Filipina Independiente
7243	International One Way Outreach
7244	Miracle Life Fellowship International
7245	Miracle Revival Church of the Philippines
7246	Philippine Good News Ministries
7247	Philippine Missionary fellowship
7248	Things to Come
7249	Way of Salvation
7250	Word of the World
7251	Word International Ministries
7252	Tribal Religions, Philippines
7253	Other, Romania
7254	Unitarian
7255	Armenian
7256	Mosaic
7257	Other, Romania
7258	Other, Rwanda
7259	Traditional religion, Rwanda
7260	Other, Rwanda
7261	Other, Sierra Leone
7262	Traditional religion, Sierra Leone
7263	Other, South Africa
7264	African traditional belief
7265	Taoist

7266	Confucian
7267	New Age
7268	Winti
7269	Javanism
7270	Other non-Christian, S. Africa
7271	Other, Suriname
7272	Javanism
7273	Traditional
7274	Winti
7275	Other, Thailand
7276	Confucian
7277	Other, Trinidad and Tobago
7278	Pocomania or Shango
7279	Orisha
7280	Other, Uganda
7281	Traditional religion
7282	Mammon
7283	Other non-Christian, Uganda
7284	Other, United Kindom
7285	Other, Uruguay
7286	Umbanda/other Afro-American
7287	Other, Uruguay
7288	Other, Vietnam
7289	Cao Dai
7290	Cham Brahmin
7296	Other, Togo
7297	Animist
7900	Other, not elsewhere classified
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

SCHOOL: School attendance**Data file:** ROU2011_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]**Data file:** ROU2011_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other

9	Unknown/missing
---	-----------------

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed

142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee

256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

EEMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status), Europe

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
110	Employed
120	Unemployed
121	Unemployed, never worked before
200	Not economically active, unspecified
210	Students
220	Pension or capital income recipients
230	Homemakers

240	Others
999	Unknown / missing

description

DEFINITION

EEMPSTAT indicates for the European samples whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EEMPSTAT can also convey further information.

EEMPSTAT has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. "Employment Status" is referred to as "Activity Status" in the CES recommendations, but the former term is used to maintain consistency with IPUMS practices.

The economically active population constitutes the total labor force: employed and unemployed persons.

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces

131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent

999

Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

CODER INSTRUCTIONS

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2001

Armenia 2011
Austria 1971-2001 - German
Austria 2011
Bangladesh 1991
Bangladesh 2001
Bangladesh 2011
Belarus 2009
Benin 1979
Benin 1992
Benin 2002
Benin 2013
Bolivia 1976
Bolivia 1992
Bolivia 2001
Bolivia 2012
Botswana 1981
Botswana 1991
Botswana 2001
Botswana 2011
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
Brazil 2010
Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981
Canada 1991-2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
Chile 2017
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964 - Spanish
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002

Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985

Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995
Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014

Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013
Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish

Spain 1991 - Spanish
 Spain 2001 - Spanish
 Spain 2011
 Spain Surveys 2005-2020
 Sudan 2008
 Suriname 2004
 Suriname 2012
 Switzerland 1970-2000
 Switzerland 2011
 Tanzania 2002
 Tanzania 2012
 Thailand 1970
 Thailand 1980
 Thailand 1990
 Thailand 2000
 Togo 1970
 Togo 2010
 Trinidad and Tobago 1980
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000
 Turkey 1985
 Turkey 1990
 Turkey 2000
 Uganda 2002
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1985
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010

INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

ISCO88A: Occupation, ISCO-1988, 3-digit

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
010	Armed forces
111	Legislators
112	Senior government officials
113	Traditional chiefs and heads of villages
114	Senior officials of special-interest organizations
121	Directors and chief executives
122	Production and operations department managers
123	Other department managers
131	General managers
199	Legislators, senior officials and managers not elsewhere classified
211	Physicists, chemists and related professionals
212	Mathematicians, statisticians and related professionals
213	Computing professionals
214	Architects, engineers and related professionals
221	Life science professionals
222	Health professionals (except nursing)
223	Nursing and midwifery professionals
231	College, university and higher education teaching professionals
232	Secondary education teaching professionals
233	Primary and pre-primary education teaching professionals
234	Special education teaching professionals
235	Other teaching professionals
241	Business professionals
242	Legal professionals
243	Archivists, librarians and related information professionals
244	Social science and related professionals
245	Writers and creative or performing artists
246	Religious professionals
299	Professionals no elsewhere classified
311	Physical and engineering science technicians
312	Computer associate professionals
313	Optical and electronic equipment operators

314	Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians
315	Safety and quality inspectors
321	Life science technicians and related associate professionals
322	Modern health associate professionals (except nursing)
323	Nursing and midwifery associate professionals
324	Traditional medicine practitioners and faith healers
331	Primary education teaching associate professionals
332	Pre-primary education teaching associate professionals
333	Special education teaching associate professionals
334	Other teaching associate professionals
341	Finance and sales associate professionals
342	Business services agents and trade brokers
343	Administrative associate professionals
344	Customs, tax and related government associate professionals
345	Police inspectors and detectives
346	Social work associate professionals
347	Artistic, entertainment and sports associate professionals
348	Religious associate professionals
399	Technicians and associate professionals not elsewhere classified
411	Secretaries and keyboard-operating clerks
412	Numerical clerks
413	Material-recording and transport clerks
414	Library, mail and related clerks
419	Other office clerks
421	Cashiers, tellers and related clerks
422	Client information clerks
499	Clerks not elsewhere classified
511	Travel attendants and related workers
512	Housekeeping and restaurant services workers
513	Personal care and related workers
514	Other personal services workers
515	Astrologers, fortune-tellers and related workers
516	Protective services workers
521	Fashion and other models
522	Shop salespersons and demonstrators
523	Stall and market salespersons
599	Service workers and shop and market sales workers not elsewhere classified
611	Market gardeners and crop growers
612	Market-oriented animal producers and related workers

613	Market-oriented crop and animal producers
614	Forestry and related workers
615	Fishery workers, hunters and trappers
621	Subsistence agricultural and fishery workers
699	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers not elsewhere classified
711	Miners, shotfirers, stone cutters and carvers
712	Building frame and related trades workers
713	Building finishers and related trades workers
714	Painters, building structure cleaners and related trades workers
721	Metal moulders, welders, sheet-metal workers, structural- metal preparers, and related trades workers
722	Blacksmiths, tool-makers and related trades workers
723	Machinery mechanics and fitters
724	Electrical and electronic equipment mechanics and fitters
731	Precision workers in metal and related materials
732	Potters, glass-makers and related trades workers
733	Handicraft workers in wood, textile, leather and related materials
734	Printing and related trades workers
741	Food processing and related trades workers
742	Wood treaters, cabinet-makers and related trades workers
743	Textile, garment and related trades workers
744	Pelt, leather and shoemaking trades workers
799	Craft and related trade workers not elsewhere classified
811	Mining- and mineral-processing-plant operators
812	Metal-processing-plant operators
813	Glass, ceramics and related plant operators
814	Wood-processing- and papermaking-plant operators
815	Chemical-processing-plant operators
816	Power-production and related plant operators
817	Automated-assembly-line and industrial-robot operators
821	Metal- and mineral-products machine operators
822	Chemical-products machine operators
823	Rubber- and plastic-products machine operators
824	Wood-products machine operators
825	Printing-, binding- and paper-products machine operators
826	Textile-, fur- and leather-products machine operators
827	Food and related products machine operators
828	Assemblers
829	Other machine operators and assemblers
831	Locomotive-engine drivers and related workers

832	Motor-vehicle drivers
833	Agricultural and other mobile-plant operators
834	Ships' deck crews and related workers
899	Other plant and machine operators and assemblers not elsewhere classified
911	Street vendors and related workers
912	Shoe cleaning and other street services elementary occupations
913	Domestic and related helpers, cleaners and launderers
914	Building caretakers, window and related cleaners
915	Messengers, porters, doorkeepers and related workers
916	Garbage collectors and related labourers
921	Agricultural, fishery and related labourers
931	Mining and construction labourers
932	Manufacturing labourers
933	Transport labourers and freight handlers
989	Elementary occupations not elsewhere classified
990	Other workers, not elsewhere classified
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ISCO88A provides the 3-digit occupation code for the respondent using the ISCO-1988 occupation classification.

concept

CONCEPT

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force

8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

CODER INSTRUCTIONS

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish

Argentina 2001 - Spanish
Armenia 2011
Austria 1971-2001 - German
Belarus 1999 - Russian
Belarus 2009
Benin 1979
Benin 1992
Benin 2002
Benin 2013
Bolivia 1976
Bolivia 1992
Bolivia 2001
Bolivia 2012
Botswana 1981
Botswana 1991
Botswana 2001
Botswana 2011
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
Brazil 2010
Burkina Faso 1985
Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 1976
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981-1991
Canada 2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010

Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911

Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011

Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990
Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015
Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001

South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970
Switzerland 1980
Switzerland 1990
Switzerland 2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 1988
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1960
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Trinidad and Tobago 2011
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 1991
Uganda 2002
Uganda 2014
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970
United States 1980
United States 1990
United States 2000-2005
United States 2010
United States 2015
United States 2020
Uruguay 1963
Uruguay 1975
Uruguay 1996
Uruguay 2006
Venezuela 1981
Venezuela 1990
Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
Vietnam 1989
Vietnam 1999
Vietnam 2009
Vietnam 2019
Zambia 1990
Zambia 2000
Zambia 2010
Zimbabwe 2012

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general**Data file:** ROU2011_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

ECLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker), Europe**Data file:** ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employees
2	Employers
3	Own-account worker
4	Contributing family workers
5	Members of producers' co-operatives
6	Persons not classifiable by status
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ECLASSWK refers in European Samples to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker.

ECLASSWK is related to EEMPSTAT (employment status), which is used to define the universe for the variable in many samples.

ECLASSWK has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. "Class of worker" is referred to as "Status in Employment" in the CES recommendations. The former term is used to maintain concordance with IPUMS practice.

concept

CONCEPT

HRSACTUAL1: Actual hours worked per week

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

000	0 hours
001	1 hour
002	2 hours
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38

039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77

078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116

117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140+ hours
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSACTUAL1 indicates the actual number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs.ss

concept

CONCEPT

HRSACTUAL2: Actual hours worked per week, categorized

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	None
1	1 to 14 hours (except tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)
2	15 to 29 hours (except ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
3	30 to 39 hours (except ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
4	40 to 48 hours (except tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)
5	49 hours or more (except tt2000)
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSACTUAL2 indicates the actual number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs, categorized into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

HRSMAIN: Hours worked in main occupation**Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0 hours
001	1 hour
002	2 hours
003	3 hours
004	4 hours
005	5 hours

006	6 hours
007	7 hours
008	8 hours
009	9 hours
010	10 hours
011	11 hours
012	12 hours
013	13 hours
014	14 hours
015	15 hours
016	16 hours
017	17 hours
018	18 hours
019	19 hours
020	20 hours
021	21 hours
022	22 hours
023	23 hours
024	24 hours
025	25 hours
026	26 hours
027	27 hours
028	28 hours
029	29 hours
030	30 hours
031	31 hours
032	32 hours
033	33 hours
034	34 hours
035	35 hours
036	36 hours
037	37 hours
038	38 hours
039	39 hours
040	40 hours
041	41 hours
042	42 hours
043	43 hours
044	44 hours

045	45 hours
046	46 hours
047	47 hours
048	48 hours
049	49 hours
050	50 hours
051	51 hours
052	52 hours
053	53 hours
054	54 hours
055	55 hours
056	56 hours
057	57 hours
058	58 hours
059	59 hours
060	60 hours
061	61 hours
062	62 hours
063	63 hours
064	64 hours
065	65 hours
066	66 hours
067	67 hours
068	68 hours
069	69 hours
070	70 hours
071	71 hours
072	72 hours
073	73 hours
074	74 hours
075	75 hours
076	76 hours
077	77 hours
078	78 hours
079	79 hours
080	80 hours
081	81 hours
082	82 hours
083	83 hours

084	84 hours
085	85 hours
086	86 hours
087	87 hours
088	88 hours
089	89 hours
090	90 hours
091	91 hours
092	92 hours
093	93 hours
094	94 hours
095	95 hours
096	96 hours
097	97 hours
098	98 hours
099	99 hours
100	100 hours
101	101 hours
102	102 hours
103	103 hours
104	104 hours
105	105 hours
106	106 hours
107	107 hours
108	108 hours
109	109 hours
110	110 hours
111	111 hours
112	112 hours
113	113 hours
114	114 hours
115	115 hours
116	116 hours
117	117 hours
118	118 hours
119	119 hours
120	120 hours
121	121 hours
122	122 hours

123	123 hours
124	124 hours
125	125 hours
126	126 hours
127	127 hours
128	128 hours
129	129 hours
130	130 hours
131	131 hours
132	132 hours
133	133 hours
134	134 hours
135	135 hours
136	136 hours
137	137 hours
138	138 hours
139	139 hours
140	140+ hours
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSMAIN indicates the number of hours the respondent worked per week in jobs related to their primary occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

MIGRATEP: Migration status, previous residence

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
98	Response suppressed
99	Not reported/missing/unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATEP indicates whether the person's most recent move (if any) was between minor administrative units, major units, or countries.

concept

CONCEPT

MIGYRS1: Years residing in current locality

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year
01	1 year (or 1 year or less)
02	2 years
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11

12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50

51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89

90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95+ years
96	Less than 5 years
97	More than 5 years
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIGYRS1 indicates how many years the person has resided in their current locality of residence.

concept

CONCEPT

RO2011A_AGE: Age

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

To be filled in for persons present in the household or who are temporarily absent.

4. Date of birth

Year ____ Month __ Day __

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6

007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45

046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84

085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100 or more

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age of the persons.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

RO2011A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1

02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within household).

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: All records

concept

CONCEPT

RO2011A_RELATE: Relationship to the head

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

To be filled in for every household in the dwelling, starting with the households where at least one persons in the present or temporarily absent (if no persons is present or temporarily absent (all persons are away for long period of time and /or all persons are temporarily present), in order to link the G, PPI and PT forms the first part of the G shall be completed without the list of the persons in the household.</p>

<p>Relationship to the head of the household</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Household head
[] 2 Husband/wife
[] 3 Partner
[] 4 Son/daughter
[] 5 Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
[] 6 Grandchild
[] 7 Father/mother
[] 8 Grandparent
[] 09 Brother/sister
[] 10 Brother-in-law/sister-in-law
[] 11 Nephew/niece
[] 12 Parent-in-law
[] 13 Other relative
[] 14 Non relative (including foster children)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse or partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's relationship to the head of the household.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

RO2011A_SEX: Sex

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

To be filled in for persons present in the household or who are temporarily absent.</p>

<p>3. Gender</p>
 <div class="i1">[] 1 Male
[] 2 Female</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the gender of the persons.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

RO2011A_AGEMARR: Age at first marriage

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

5. Legal marital status</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Single (go directly to question 7)
[] 2 Married
[] 3 Widow(er)
[] 4 Divorced</div>[Go direct to question 7 for the responses in question 5 codes 1, 3 and 4]</p>

<p>6. Year of marriage</p>

<p>[] 6.1 First marriage _ _ _ _</p>

<p>[] 6.2 Current marriage (remarried women only) _ _ _ _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
014	14 years
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18

019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57

058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65+
998	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age of marriage of persons. If a female had more than one marriage, the age of the first marriage is specified.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: Female married persons [discrepancies: type I none; type II 2.5%]

concept

CONCEPT

RO2011A_BIRTHMO: Month of birth

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

To be filled in for persons present in the household or who are temporarily absent.

4. Date of birth

Year ____ Month __ Day __

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May

06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the month when the persons were born.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

RO2011A_BIRTHYR: Year of birth

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

To be filled in for persons present in the household or who are temporarily absent.</p>

<p>4. Date of birth</p>

<div class="i1">[] Year ____ Month __ Day_ _</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1910	1910 or earlier
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917

1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956

1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995

1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011

description

DEFINITION

This variable reports the year when the persons were born.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

RO2011A_BPLCNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Questions 11, 12 and 13 apply only to persons who are temporarily absent (i.e. persons who are away from the household for less than 12 months)

14. Place of birth (the mother's residence at the moment of the enumerated person's birth)

900 In the enumeration locality
 In another locality ___ county
 Municipality/city/commune _____
 In another country ___

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
13020	Egypt
13040	Morocco
13060	Tunisia
13999	Africa, not elsewhere classified
21999	Central America and the Caribbean
23999	South America
24020	Canada
24040	United States
31010	China
32040	India
32050	Iran
34040	Cyprus
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestinian Territories
34150	Syria
34160	Turkey
34999	Asia, not elsewhere classified
41020	Bulgaria
41030	Czech Republic or Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia or USSR
41100	Ukraine
42060	Ireland
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
43010	Albania
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43090	Portugal
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia

43142	Serbia
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44030	France
44040	Germany
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
49990	Europe, not elsewhere classified
59999	Oceania

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the country in which the persons were born.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

RO2011A_BPLCNTY: County of birth

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Questions 11, 12 and 13 apply only to persons who are temporarily absent (i.e. persons who are away from the household for less than 12 months)

14. Place of birth (the mother's residence at the moment of the enumerated person's birth)

900 In the enumeration locality
 In another locality ___ county
 Municipality/city/commune _____
 In another country ___

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Alba
02	Arad
03	Arges
04	Bacau

05	Bihor
06	Bistrita Nasaud
07	Botosani
08	Brasov
09	Braila
10	Buzau
11	Caras Severin
12	Cluj
13	Constanta
14	Covasna
15	Dimbovita
16	Dolj
17	Galati
18	Gorj
19	Harghita
20	Hunedoara
21	Ialomita
22	Iasi
23	Ilfov
24	Maramures
25	Mehedinti
26	Mures
27	Neamt
28	Olt
29	Prahova
30	Satu Mare
31	Salaj
32	Sibiu
33	Suceava
34	Teleorman
35	Timis
36	Tulcea
37	Vaslui
38	Valcea
39	Vrancea
40	Bucharest municipality
51	Calarasi
52	Giurgiu
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the Romanian county in which the persons were born (only applies to native-born).

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: Native-born persons [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RO2011A_CHBORN: Number of children ever born

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Question 9 applies only to the females aged 15 years or over

9. Number of live-born children _ _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15

16	16+
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of children ever born alive to the female persons.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: Females age 15+ [discrepancies: type I 1.6%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

RO2011A_CONSENS: Consensual union

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

5. Legal marital status</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Single (go directly to question 7)
[] 2 Married
[] 3 Widow(er)
[] 4

Divorced</div>Questions 7 and 8 do not apply to persons residing in collective living spaces (for whom the G form was not completed)</p>

<p>7. De facto marital status.</p>

<div class="i1">Does the person live in a consensual union?

[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (go directly to question 9 for females and to question 10 for males)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in consensual union
2	No, married but not in consensual union
3	No, not married or in consensual union
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the de facto marital status: whether the person is living in consensual union.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

RO2011A_MARRYR: Year of first marriage**Data file:** ROU2011_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

5. Legal marital status</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Single (go directly to question 7)
[] 2 Married
[] 3 Widow(er)
[] 4 Divorced</div>[Go direct to question 7 for the responses in question 5 codes 1, 3 and 4]</p>

<p>6. Year of marriage</p>

<p>[] 6.1 First marriage_ _ _ _</p>

<p>[] 6.2 Current marriage (remarried women only) _ _ _ _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1939	1939 or earlier
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955

1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994

1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
9998	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of marriage of the persons. If a female is remarried, the year of the first marriage is specified.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: Female married persons [discrepancies: type I none; type II 2.5%]

concept

CONCEPT

RO2011A_MARST: Marital status

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

To be filled in for persons present in the household or who are temporarily absent.

<p>5. Legal marital status</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Single (go directly to question 7)
[] 2 Married
[] 3 Widow(er)
[] 4 Divorced</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single or never married
2	Married
3	Divorced
4	Widowed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the legal marital status of the persons.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

RO2011A_NATIVITY: Nativity

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Questions 11, 12 and 13 apply only to persons who are temporarily absent (i.e. persons who are away from the household for less than 12 months)</p>

<p>14. Place of birth (the mother's residence at the moment of the enumerated person's birth)</p>

<div class="i1">[] 900 In the enumeration locality
[] In another locality___
[] ___county
[]

Municipality/city/commune___

[] In another country___
___</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Native born
2	Foreign born

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the persons are native-born or foreign-born.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

RO2011A_CITIZEN: Citizenship

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

14. Place of birth (the mother's residence at the moment of the enumerated person's birth)</p>

<div class="i1">[] 900 In the enumeration locality
[] In another locality__
[] __county
[]

Municipality/city/commune__

[] In another country__
__</div><p>22. Citizenship (country of citizenship)</p>

<p>22.1 [] 642 Romania

 [] Another citizenship ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Citizen by birth
2	Naturalized citizen
3	Not a citizen
8	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the citizenship of the person.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

RO2011A_EDATTAIN: Educational attainment**Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Questions 26 and 27 apply only to persons born before January 2002</p>

<p>26. Highest educational institution from which the person graduated (receiving a certificate or a diploma)</p>

<p>26.1 Name and profile (the masters and PhD studies are not included: they will be written further below)

 _ _ _ _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	None
2	Literacy courses
3	Primary
4	Lower secondary
5	Academic secondary education
6	Vocational secondary education
7	Post-secondary
8	Short-term education (associate degrees)
9	University or college

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest level of education that the person has completed.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RO2011A_EMPSTAT: Employment status**Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H**

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

30. Current activity status (performed during the reference week 13 to 19 October 2011)</p>
 <div class="i1">[] 01 Employed
[] 02 Unemployed looking for another job
[] 03 Unemployed looking for his/her

first job
[] 04 Pupil/student
[] 05 Pensioner
[] 06 Housewife
[] 07 Supported by another person
[] 08 Supported by state or by private organization
[] 09 Supported from other sources
[] 10 Another economic situation</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the employment status of the persons during the reference week, i.e. employed, unemployed, or inactive.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RO2011A_ETHNIC: Ethnicity

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

23. What ethnic group does the person consider he/she belongs to? _ _ _ _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Romanian

11	Hungarian
12	Gypsy
13	German
14	Ukrainian
15	Serbian
16	Turk
17	Tartar
18	Slovakian
19	Jewish
20	Russian
21	Lipovan
22	Bulgarian
23	Czech
24	Croat
25	Greek
26	Pole
27	Armenian
29	Saxon
30	Swabian
32	Aromanian
33	Szekler
36	Italian
37	Chinese
38	Albanian
40	Macedonian
41	Csango
45	Ruthenian
50	Other ethnic group from European Union
60	Other ethnic group from Europe
70	Other ethnic group from other continents
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ethnicity of the person.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

RO2011A_LIT: Literacy**Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the persons are literate.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RO2011A_MTONGUE: Mother tongue**Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

24. What is the person's mothers tongue? _ _ _ _ _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

10	Romanian
11	Hungarian
12	Gypsy
13	German
14	Ukrainian
15	Serbian
16	Turkish
17	Tartar
18	Slovakian
19	Yiddish
20	Russian
21	Lipovenian
22	Bulgarian
23	Czech
24	Croatian
25	Greek
26	Polish
27	Armenian
29	Saxonian
30	Swabian
32	Aromanian
36	Italian
37	Chinese
40	Macedonian
41	Ruthenian
51	From European Union
52	From Europe
53	From other continents
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the mother tongue of the person.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

RO2011A_OCC: Occupation (unrecorded)**Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Questions 32-36 refer to the main activity. And apply only to a persons whose answer to question 31.1 was different from 0 and persons whose answer to question 30 was "unemployed looking for another job" (code 2). For the latter, the characteristics corresponding to their last job shall be recorded

32. Occupation____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1111	Legislators
1112	Senior government officials
1113	Traditional chiefs and heads of village
1114	Senior officials of special-interest organizations
1120	Managing directors and chief executives
1211	Finance managers
1212	Human resource managers
1213	Policy and planning managers
1219	Business services and administration managers not elsewhere classified
1221	Sales and marketing managers
1222	Advertising and public relations managers
1223	Research and development managers
1311	Agricultural and forestry production managers
1312	Aquaculture and fisheries production managers
1321	Manufacturing managers
1322	Mining managers
1323	Construction managers
1324	Supply, distribution and related managers
1330	Information and communications technology service managers
1342	Health services managers
1344	Social welfare managers
1345	Education managers
1346	Financial and insurance services branch managers
1349	Professional services managers not elsewhere classified

1411	Hotel managers
1412	Restaurant managers
1420	Retail and wholesale trade managers
1431	Sports, recreation and cultural centre managers
1439	Services managers not elsewhere classified
2111	Physicists and astronomers
2112	Meteorologists
2113	Chemists
2114	Geologists and geophysicists
2120	Mathematicians, actuaries and statisticians
2131	Biologists, botanists, zoologists and related professionals
2132	Farming, forestry and fisheries advisers
2133	Environmental protection professionals
2141	Industrial and production engineers
2142	Civil engineers
2143	Environmental engineers
2144	Mechanical engineers
2145	Chemical engineers
2146	Mining engineers, metallurgists and related professionals
2149	Engineering professionals not elsewhere classified
2151	Electrical engineers
2152	Electronics engineers
2153	Telecommunications engineers
2161	Building architects
2162	Landscape architects
2163	Product and garment designers
2164	Town and traffic planners
2165	Cartographers and surveyors
2166	Graphic and multimedia designers
2211	Generalist medical practitioners
2212	Specialist medical practitioners
2221	Nursing professionals
2222	Midwifery professionals
2230	Traditional and complementary medicine professionals
2240	Paramedical practitioners
2250	Veterinarians
2261	Dentists
2262	Pharmacists
2263	Environmental and occupational health and hygiene professionals

2264	Physiotherapists
2266	Audiologists and speech therapists
2267	Optometrists and ophthalmic opticians
2269	Health professionals not elsewhere classified
2310	University and higher education teachers
2320	Vocational education teachers
2330	Secondary education teachers
2341	Primary school teachers
2342	Early childhood educators
2351	Education methods specialists
2352	Special needs teachers
2359	Teaching professionals not elsewhere classified
2411	Accountants
2412	Financial and investment advisers
2413	Financial analysts
2421	Management and organization analysts
2422	Policy administration professionals
2423	Personnel and careers professionals
2424	Training and staff development professionals
2431	Advertising and marketing professionals
2432	Public relations professionals
2433	Technical and medical sales professionals (excluding ICT)
2434	Information and communications technology sales professionals
2511	Systems analysts
2512	Software developers
2513	Web and multimedia developers
2514	Applications programmers
2519	Software and applications developers and analysts not elsewhere classified
2521	Database designers and administrators
2522	Systems administrators
2523	Computer network professionals
2529	Database and network professionals not elsewhere classified
2611	Lawyers
2612	Judges
2619	Legal professionals not elsewhere classified
2621	Archivists and curators
2622	Librarians and related information professionals
2631	Economists
2632	Sociologists, anthropologists and related professionals

2633	Philosophers, historians and political scientists
2634	Psychologists
2635	Social work and counselling professionals
2636	Religious professionals
2641	Authors and related writers
2642	Journalists
2643	Translators, interpreters and other linguists
2651	Visual artists
2652	Musicians, singers and composers
2653	Dancers and choreographers
2654	Film, stage and related directors and producers
2655	Actors
2656	Announcers on radio, television and other media
2659	Creative and performing artists not elsewhere classified
3111	Chemical and physical science technicians
3112	Civil engineering technicians
3113	Electrical engineering technicians
3114	Electronics engineering technicians
3115	Mechanical engineering technicians
3116	Chemical engineering technicians
3117	Mining and metallurgical technicians
3118	Draughtspersons
3119	Physical and engineering science technicians not elsewhere classified
3121	Mining supervisors
3122	Manufacturing supervisors
3123	Construction supervisors
3131	Power production plant operators
3132	Incinerator and water treatment plant operators
3134	Petroleum and natural gas refining plant operators
3135	Metal production process controllers
3139	Process control technicians not elsewhere classified
3141	Life science technicians (excluding medical)
3142	Agricultural technicians
3143	Forestry technicians
3151	Ships' engineers
3152	Ships' deck officers and pilots
3153	Aircraft pilots and related associate professionals
3154	Air traffic controllers
3155	Air traffic safety electronics technicians

3211	Medical imaging and therapeutic equipment technicians
3212	Medical and pathology laboratory technicians
3213	Pharmaceutical technicians and assistants
3214	Medical and dental prosthetic technicians
3221	Nursing and midwifery associate professionals
3240	Veterinary technicians and assistants
3251	Dental assistants and therapists
3253	Community health workers
3254	Dispensing opticians
3255	Physiotherapy technicians and assistants
3256	Medical assistants
3257	Environmental and occupational health inspectors and associates
3258	Ambulance workers
3259	Health associate professionals not elsewhere classified
3311	Securities and finance dealers and brokers
3312	Credit and loans officers
3313	Accounting associate professionals
3314	Statistical, mathematical and related associate professionals
3315	Valuers and loss assessors
3321	Insurance representatives
3322	Commercial sales representatives
3323	Buyers
3324	Trade brokers
3331	Clearing and forwarding agents
3332	Conference and event planners
3333	Employment agents and contractors
3334	Real estate agents and property managers
3339	Business services agents not elsewhere classified
3341	Office supervisors
3342	Legal secretaries
3343	Administrative and executive secretaries
3344	Medical secretaries
3351	Customs and border inspectors
3352	Government tax and excise officials
3353	Government social benefits officials
3354	Government licensing officials
3355	Police inspectors and detectives
3359	Regulatory government associate professionals not elsewhere classified
3411	Police inspectors and detectives

3412	Social work associate professionals
3413	Religious associate professionals
3421	Athletes and sports players
3422	Sports coaches, instructors and officials
3423	Fitness and recreation instructors and program leaders
3431	Photographers
3432	Interior designers and decorators
3434	Chefs
3435	Other artistic and cultural associate professionals
3511	Information and communications technology operations technicians
3512	Information and communications technology user support technicians
3513	Computer network and systems technicians
3514	Web technicians
3521	Broadcasting and audio-visual technicians
3522	Telecommunications engineering technicians
4110	General office clerks
4120	Secretaries (general)
4131	Typists and word processing operators
4132	Data entry clerks
4211	Bank tellers and related clerks
4212	Bookmakers, croupiers and related gaming workers
4213	Pawnbrokers and money-lenders
4214	Debt-collectors and related workers
4221	Travel consultants and clerks
4222	Contact centre information clerks
4223	Telephone switchboard operators
4224	Hotel receptionists
4225	Enquiry clerks
4226	Receptionists (general)
4227	Survey and market research interviewers
4311	Accounting and bookkeeping clerks
4312	Statistical, finance and insurance clerks
4313	Payroll clerks
4321	Stock clerks
4322	Production clerks
4323	Transport clerks
4411	Library clerks
4412	Mail carriers and sorting clerks
4415	Filing and copying clerks

4416	Personnel clerks
4419	Clerical support workers not elsewhere classified
5111	Travel attendants and travel stewards
5112	Transport conductors
5113	Travel guides
5120	Cooks
5131	Waiters
5132	Bartenders
5141	Hairdressers, barbers, beauticians and related workers
5142	Companions and valets
5151	Cleaning and housekeeping supervisors in offices, hotels and other establishments
5152	Domestic housekeepers
5153	Building caretakers
5162	Companions and valets
5164	Pet groomers and animal care workers
5165	Driving instructors
5169	Personal services workers not elsewhere classified
5211	Stall and market salespersons
5212	Street food salespersons
5221	Shop keepers
5222	Shop supervisors
5223	Shop sales assistants
5230	Cashiers and ticket clerks
5242	Sales demonstrators
5243	Door to door salespersons
5244	Contact centre salespersons
5245	Service station attendants
5246	Food service counter attendants
5249	Sales workers not elsewhere classified
5311	Child care workers
5312	Teachers' aides
5321	Health care assistants
5322	Home-based personal care workers
5329	Personal care workers in health services not elsewhere classified
5411	Fire-fighters
5412	Police officers
5413	Prison guards
5414	Security guards
5419	Protective services workers not elsewhere classified

6111	Field crop and vegetable growers
6112	Tree and shrub crop growers
6113	Gardeners, horticultural and nursery growers
6114	Mixed crop growers
6121	Livestock and dairy producers
6122	Poultry producers
6123	Apiarists and sericulturists
6129	Animal producers not elsewhere classified
6130	Mixed crop and animal producers
6210	Forestry and related workers
6221	Aquaculture workers
6222	Inland and coastal waters fishery workers
6224	Hunters and trappers
6310	Subsistence crop farmers
6320	Subsistence livestock farmers
6330	Subsistence mixed crop and livestock farmers
6499	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers, not elsewhere classified
7111	House builders
7112	Bricklayers and related workers
7113	Stonemasons, stone cutters, splitters and carvers
7114	Concrete placers, concrete finishers and related workers
7115	Carpenters and joiners
7119	Building frame and related trades workers not elsewhere classified
7121	Roofers
7122	Floor layers and tile setters
7123	Plasterers
7124	Insulation workers
7125	Glaziers
7126	Plumbers and pipe fitters
7127	Air conditioning and refrigeration mechanics
7131	Painters and related workers
7132	Spray painters and varnishers
7211	Metal moulders and coremakers
7212	Welders and flamecutters
7213	Sheet-metal workers
7214	Structural-metal preparers and erectors
7215	Riggers and cable splicers
7221	Blacksmiths, hammersmiths and forging press workers
7222	Toolmakers and related workers

7223	Metal working machine tool setters and operators
7224	Metal polishers, wheel grinders and tool sharpeners
7231	Motor vehicle mechanics and repairers
7232	Aircraft engine mechanics and repairers
7233	Agricultural and industrial machinery mechanics and repairers
7234	Bicycle and related repairers
7311	Precision-instrument makers and repairers
7312	Musical instrument makers and tuners
7313	Jewellery and precious-metal workers
7314	Potters and related workers
7315	Glass makers, cutters, grinders and finishers
7316	Sign writers, decorative painters, engravers and etchers
7317	Handicraft workers in wood, basketry and related materials
7318	Handicraft workers in textile, leather and related materials
7319	Handicraft workers not elsewhere classified
7321	Pre-press technicians
7322	Printers
7323	Print finishing and binding workers
7411	Building and related electricians
7412	Electrical mechanics and fitters
7413	Electrical line installers and repairers
7421	Wood treaters
7422	Cabinet makers and related workers
7511	Butchers, fishmongers and related food preparers
7512	Bakers, pastry-cooks and confectionery makers
7513	Dairy-products makers
7514	Fruit, vegetable and related preservers
7515	Food and beverage tasters and graders
7516	Tobacco preparers and tobacco products makers
7521	Wood treaters
7522	Cabinet-makers and related workers
7523	Woodworking-machine tool setters and operators
7531	Tailors, dressmakers, furriers and hatters
7532	Garment and related pattern-makers and cutters
7533	Sewing, embroidery and related workers
7534	Upholsterers and related workers
7535	Pelt dressers, tanners and fellmongers
7536	Shoemakers and related workers
7542	Shotfirers and blasters

7543	Product graders and testers (excluding foods and beverages)
7549	Craft and related workers not elsewhere classified
8111	Miners and quarriers
8112	Mineral and stone processing plant operators
8113	Well drillers and borers and related workers
8114	Cement, stone and other mineral products machine operators
8121	Metal processing plant operators
8122	Metal finishing, plating and coating machine operators
8131	Chemical products plant and machine operators
8132	Photographic products machine operators
8141	Rubber products machine operators
8142	Plastic products machine operators
8143	Paper products machine operators
8151	Fibre preparing, spinning and winding machine operators
8152	Weaving and knitting machine operators
8153	Sewing machine operators
8154	Bleaching, dyeing and fabric cleaning machine operators
8155	Fur and leather preparing machine operators
8156	Shoemaking and related machine operators
8159	Textile, fur and leather products machine operators not elsewhere classified
8160	Food and related products machine operators
8171	Pulp and papermaking plant operators
8172	Wood processing plant operators
8181	Glass and ceramics plant operators
8182	Steam engine and boiler operators
8183	Packing, bottling and labelling machine operators
8189	Stationary plant and machine operators not elsewhere classified
8211	Mechanical machinery assemblers
8212	Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers
8219	Assemblers not elsewhere classified
8311	Locomotive engine drivers
8312	Railway brake, signal and switch operators
8321	Motorcycle drivers
8322	Car, taxi and van drivers
8331	Bus and tram drivers
8332	Heavy truck and lorry drivers
8341	Mobile farm and forestry plant operators
8342	Earthmoving and related plant operators
8343	Crane, hoist and related plant operators

8344	Lifting truck operators
8350	Ships' deck crews and related workers
9111	Domestic cleaners and helpers
9112	Cleaners and helpers in offices, hotels and other establishments
9121	Hand launderers and pressers
9122	Vehicle cleaners
9123	Window cleaners
9129	Other cleaning workers
9211	Crop farm labourers
9212	Livestock farm labourers
9213	Mixed crop and livestock farm labourers
9214	Garden and horticultural labourers
9215	Forestry labourers
9216	Fishery and aquaculture labourers
9311	Mining and quarrying labourers
9312	Civil engineering labourers
9313	Building construction labourers
9321	Hand packers
9329	Manufacturing labourers not elsewhere classified
9331	Hand and pedal vehicle drivers
9332	Drivers of animal-drawn vehicles and machinery
9333	Freight handlers
9334	Shelf fillers
9411	Fast food preparers
9412	Kitchen helpers
9510	Street and related service workers
9520	Street vendors (excluding food)
9611	Garbage and recycling collectors
9612	Refuse sorters
9613	Sweepers and related labourers
9621	Messengers, package deliverers and luggage porters
9622	Odd job persons
9623	Meter readers and vending-machine collectors
9624	Water and firewood collectors
9629	Elementary workers not elsewhere classified
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable reports the occupation (unrecoded) of the person during reference week. Unemployed experienced workers report their last occupation.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: Persons working during reference week or unemployed looking for another job [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RO2011A_OCCISCO: Occupation (ISCO general)

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Questions 32-36 refer to the main activity. And apply only to a persons whose answer to question 31.1 was different from 0 and persons whose answer to question 30 was "unemployed looking for another job" (code 2). For the latter, the characteristics corresponding to their last job shall be recorded

32. Occupation___

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable reports the occupation (ISCO general) of the person during reference week. Unemployed experienced workers report their last occupation.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: Persons working during reference week or unemployed looking for another job [discrepancies: not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

RO2011A_RELIG: Religion**Data file:** ROU2011_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

25. What religion does the person consider he/she belongs to? __

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No religion
2	Jewish
3	Muslim
4	Christian
5	Other
8	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the religion of the person.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

RO2011A_SCHOOL: School attendance**Data file:** ROU2011_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Questions 28 and 29 apply only to persons who were born before January 2006

28. Educational institution the persons is attending

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is currently attending school.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RO2011A_CLASSWK: Class of worker

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Questions 32-36 refer to the main activity. And apply only to a persons whose answer to question 31.1 was different from 0 and persons whose answer to question 30 was "unemployed looking for another job" (code 2). For the latter, the characteristics corresponding to their last job shall be recorded

33. Occupational status

1 Employee
2 Employer
3 Self-employed
4 Member of an agricultural company/co-operative
5 (Unpaid) family helper
6 Another situation

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage or salary worker

3	Unpaid worker
4	Other

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the class of worker, i.e. self-employed, salary workers, unpaid, etc.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: Persons working during reference week or unemployed looking for another job [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RO2011A_CNTRYPREV: County of previous residence

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

16. Has the person ever had a different residence than the enumeration residence?

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (go directly to question 22)</div><p>17. Previous residence</p>

<p>17.1</p>

<div class="i1">[] In the country, in a locality of ____
[] County____
[]

Municipality/city/commune _____</div><p>17.2 [] In another country ____ _ _ _ (go directly to question 22)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Alba
02	Arad
03	Arges
04	Bacau
05	Bihor
06	Bistrita Nasaud
07	Botosani
08	Brasov
09	Braila
10	Buzau
11	Caras Severin

12	Cluj
13	Constanta
14	Covasna
15	Dambovita
16	Dolj
17	Galati
18	Gorj
19	Harghita
20	Hunedoara
21	Ialomita
22	Iasi
23	Ifov
24	Maramures
25	Mehedinti
26	Mures
27	Neamt
28	Olt
29	Prahova
30	Satu Mare
31	Salaj
32	Sibiu
33	Suceava
34	Teleorman
35	Timis
36	Tulcea
37	Vaslui
38	Valcea
39	Vrancea
40	Bucharest
51	Calarasi
52	Giurgiu
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the county of previous residence. Counties are the first level administrative units of the country.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: Persons who ever migrated and previously resided in Romania [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RO2011A_INDGEN: Industry (general categories)**Data file:** ROU2011_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Questions 32-36 refer to the main activity. And apply only to a persons whose answer to question 31.1 was different from 0 and persons whose answer to question 30 was "unemployed looking for another job" (code 2). For the latter, the characteristics corresponding to their last job shall be recorded

34.2 Main activity of the unit/subunit where the person is employed ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas and water
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
111	Real estate and business services
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry (general categories) of the persons' occupation.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: Persons working during reference week or unemployed looking for another job [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RO2011A_LOCYRS: Years residing in current locality**Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22

023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61

062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+

999

Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of years that the person has resided in the current locality.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

RO2011A_OCCISCO2: Occupation (ISCO 1988)

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Questions 32-36 refer to the main activity. And apply only to a persons whose answer to question 31.1 was different from 0 and persons whose answer to question 30 was "unemployed looking for another job" (code 2). For the latter, the characteristics corresponding to their last job shall be recorded

32. Occupation__

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
113	Traditional chiefs and heads of villages
114	Senior officials of special-interest organizations
121	Directors and chief executives
122	Production and operations department managers
123	Other department managers
199	Legislators, senior officials and managers not elsewhere classified
211	Physicists, chemists and related professionals
212	Mathematicians, statisticians and related professionals
213	Computing professionals
214	Architects, engineers and related professionals
221	Life science professionals
222	Health professionals (except nursing)
223	Nursing and midwifery professionals

231	College, university and higher education teaching professionals
232	Secondary education teaching professionals
233	Primary and pre-primary education teaching professionals
235	Other teaching professionals
241	Business professionals
242	Legal professionals
243	Archivists, librarians and related information professionals
244	Social science and related professionals
245	Writers and creative or performing artists
246	Religious professionals
299	Professionals no elsewhere classified
311	Physical and engineering science technicians
312	Computer associate professionals
314	Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians
315	Safety and quality inspectors
322	Modern health associate professionals (except nursing)
323	Nursing and midwifery associate professionals
341	Finance and sales associate professionals
343	Administrative associate professionals
344	Customs, tax and related government associate professionals
345	Police inspectors and detectives
346	Social work associate professionals
347	Artistic, entertainment and sports associate professionals
348	Religious associate professionals
399	Technicians and associate professionals, not elsewhere classified
411	Secretaries and keyboard-operating clerks
413	Material-recording and transport clerks
414	Library, mail and related clerks
421	Cashiers, tellers and related clerks
422	Client information clerks
511	Travel attendants and related workers
512	Housekeeping and restaurant services workers
513	Personal care and related workers
514	Other personal services workers
516	Protective services workers
522	Shop salespersons and demonstrators
523	Stall and market salespersons
599	Service workers and shop and market sales workers not elsewhere classified
611	Market gardeners and crop growers

612	Market-oriented animal producers and related workers
613	Market-oriented crop and animal producers
614	Forestry and related workers
615	Fishery workers, hunters and trappers
621	Subsistence agricultural and fishery workers
711	Miners, shotfirers, stone cutters and carvers
712	Building frame and related trades workers
713	Building finishers and related trades workers
714	Painters, building structure cleaners and related trades workers
721	Metal moulders, welders, sheet-metal workers, structural- metal preparers, and related trades workers
722	Blacksmiths, tool-makers and related trades workers
723	Machinery mechanics and fitters
724	Electrical and electronic equipment mechanics and fitters
731	Precision workers in metal and related materials
732	Potters, glass-makers and related trades workers
733	Handicraft workers in wood, textile, leather and related materials
734	Printing and related trades workers
741	Food processing and related trades workers
742	Wood treaters, cabinet-makers and related trades workers
743	Textile, garment and related trades workers
744	Pelt, leather and shoemaking trades workers
799	Craft and related trade workers not elsewhere classified
811	Mining- and mineral-processing-plant operators
812	Metal-processing-plant operators
813	Glass, ceramics and related plant operators
814	Wood-processing- and papermaking-plant operators
822	Chemical-products machine operators
823	Rubber- and plastic-products machine operators
824	Wood-products machine operators
826	Textile-, fur- and leather-products machine operators
827	Food and related products machine operators
828	Assemblers
829	Other machine operators and assemblers
831	Locomotive-engine drivers and related workers
832	Motor-vehicle drivers
833	Agricultural and other mobile-plant operators
834	Ships' deck crews and related workers
911	Street vendors and related workers
913	Domestic and related helpers, cleaners and launderers

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the previous residence of the persons. If the persons do not have previous residence, i.e. never migrated, "not in universe" is specified.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: Persons who ever migrated [discrepancies: unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

RO2011A_WKHOURL: Hours worked in main occupation (during reference week)

Data file: ROU2011_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

31. Working hours (during the reference week)</p>

<p>31.1 Total number of hours actually worked _ _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0 hours
001	1 hour
002	2 hours
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14

015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53

054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70+
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of worked hour for the main activity during the reference week.

UNIVERSE

Romania 2011: Persons working during reference week or unemployed looking for another job [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

study_resources